

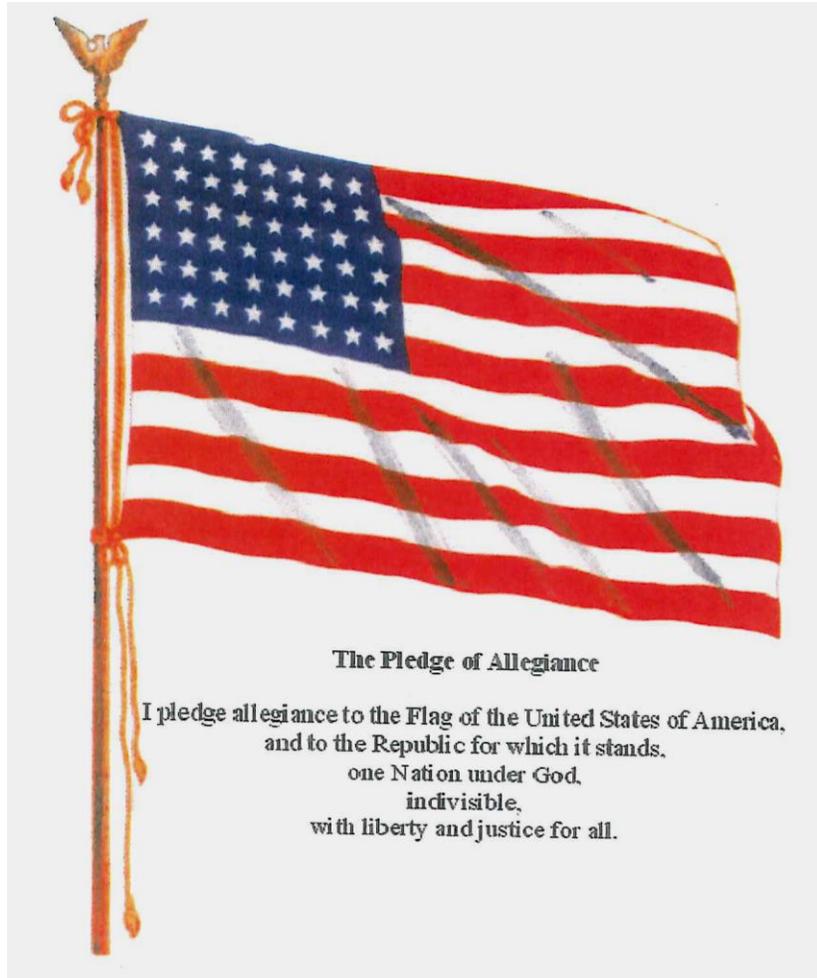
COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA

August 8, 2023

Amended 08.04.23

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible.)**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day.)

CONSENT AGENDA (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

- 1. Approve payment of County Invoices and County Purchase Orders: \$598,984.83**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve payments of County invoices and Purchase orders in the amount of \$598,984.83

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$ 598,984.83

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 29 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/11/2023
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number ACEAUD	Vendor Name ACE AUDIO COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	Total Vendor Amount 775.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023
Payable Number 230711-11	Description Intercom Troubleshoot	Payment Amount 775.00
	Payable Date 07/11/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 775.00

Vendor Number AERDYN	Vendor Name AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITIONING & REFRIG.	Total Vendor Amount 2,163.36
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023
Payable Number 1321	Description Air Filter Change & Coil Cleaning	Payment Amount 1,483.36
Payable Number 1323	Description Kitchen Freezer	Payment Amount 680.00
	Payable Date 07/11/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,483.36
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 680.00

Vendor Number ALBLUN	Vendor Name ALBERTO LUNA	Total Vendor Amount 42.22
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023
Payable Number 07/18/2023	Description LUNCH REIMBURSEMENT	Payment Amount 42.22
	Payable Date 07/18/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 42.22

Vendor Number AMAROB	Vendor Name AMANDA ROBINSON	Total Vendor Amount 39.05
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023
Payable Number UZTX4X8K6V	Description VITAL RECORDS- FINGERPRINTS	Payment Amount 39.05
	Payable Date 07/18/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 39.05

Vendor Number AMACOM	Vendor Name AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	Total Vendor Amount 7,081.33
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023
Payable Number 13JK-KKNC-LNGY	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 237.00
Payable Number 191T-Y4GG-MCYH	Description EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	Payment Amount 249.99
Payable Number 19JT-44NH-LNCW	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 41.00
Payable Number 1FC9C-FG7X-RV6K	Description MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	Payment Amount 159.99
Payable Number 1FFW-4FT4-TKLP	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 198.00
Payable Number 1GJF-R67N-QNNG	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 230.06
Payable Number 1GPI-PP1W-XJ11	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 289.99
Payable Number 1JLQ-VMOV-NXW6	Description JP1/DRC BUILDING LOCKHART	Payment Amount 132.99
Payable Number 1KN4-CHRO-YV7V	Description MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	Payment Amount 214.56
Payable Number 1KQI-RVY4-4HGV	Description OPERATING SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 30.75
Payable Number 1MGX-1PVP-3DVK	Description MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	Payment Amount 331.99
Payable Number 1PYY-YJHP-767Y	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 114.89
Payable Number 1Q7Y-F7JD-YTK7	Description MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	Payment Amount 51.95
Payable Number 1QQP-WGLG-OP73	Description MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	Payment Amount 137.94
Payable Number 1RGT-W1FT-GXW9	Description Office Supplies	Payment Amount 75.00
Payable Number 1RHP-HP4G-LKK3	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 29.58
Payable Number 1V11-G9HH-XP67	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 26.98
Payable Number 1VEH-6TRQ-J4W1	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 52.04
Payable Number 1vfh-6trq-m9yh	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payment Amount 194.25
Payable Number 1W9P-9KJD-XNLD	Description Scanners	Payment Amount 1,517.64
	Payable Date 07/21/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/07/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/07/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/02/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/02/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/13/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/03/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/11/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/23/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/19/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/24/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 06/28/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/18/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/08/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/13/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/17/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/12/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/26/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/26/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Payable Date 07/03/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 237.00
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 249.99
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 41.00
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 159.99
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 198.00
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 230.06
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 289.99
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 132.99
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 214.56
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 30.75
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 331.99
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 114.89
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 51.95
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 137.94
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 75.00
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 29.58
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 26.98
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 52.04
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 194.25
	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,517.64

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

1WDY-C1Y7-VFKW	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	07/23/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	352.98
1WDY-C1Y7-VFLT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/23/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	377.48
1WMR-96PP-KGFK	Office Supplies	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	866.28
1WQ4-1TDP-6N6H	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	449.00
1WR1-X7VP-LKEW	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	399.00
CTL-YXK-XTQP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/27/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	320.00

Vendor Number ASCO	Vendor Name ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY,INC				Total Vendor Amount 208.88
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 208.88		
Payable Number PSO423583-1	Description SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	Payable Date 07/12/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 208.88

Vendor Number BARROB	Vendor Name BARBARA J. ROBIRDS				Total Vendor Amount 650.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 650.00		
Payable Number 48737	Description HERNANDEZ CAUSE#48737	Payable Date 06/28/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 650.00

Vendor Number BLUETR	Vendor Name BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR				Total Vendor Amount 9,830.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 9,830.00		
Payable Number 169-04-23	Description CCSO Counseling Invoice: 169-04-23_April 2023	Payable Date 07/13/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3,540.00
169-05-23	CCSO Counseling Invoice: 169-05-23_May 2023	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	3,500.00
169-06-23	CCSO Counseling Invoice: 169-06-23_June 2023	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,790.00

Vendor Number BRAMAT	Vendor Name BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.				Total Vendor Amount 106,906.16
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 106,906.16		
Payable Number 148265	Description Brauntex Blanket PO FY 22-23	Payable Date 07/24/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 14,973.00
148266	Brauntex Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/24/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	55,311.30
148267	Brauntex Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/24/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	36,621.86

Vendor Number CACHAD	Vendor Name CAMERON CHARLES ADAMS				Total Vendor Amount 64.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 64.00		
Payable Number 07/21/2023	Description REGISTRATION FEE REFUND	Payable Date 07/21/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 64.00

Vendor Number CARSER	Vendor Name CARD SERVICE CENTER				Total Vendor Amount 1,049.94
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 1,049.94		
Payable Number 07/27/2023	Description SAN ANTONIO MARRIOT HOTEL	Payable Date 07/27/2023	Due Date 08/08/2023	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 77.65
2630305510	CREDIT CARD SERVICES	07/27/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	149.99
AMR26941988523	TRAVEL INSURANCE	06/30/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	52.50
1100085952	MOTOROLA RAPID RATE UNIT CHARGER	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	179.92
INV210380931	ZOOM MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	239.88
LACO0014656	AUSTIN AMERICAN STATESMAN	07/27/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	350.00

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CELCON	CELLULAR CONTROLLED PRODUCTS					2,670.47
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	2,670.47	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
51719	MOTION SENSOR/ SHIPPING HANDLING	12/29/2022	08/08/2023	0.00	272.87	
55800	CellGate Invoice: 55800_040123	04/01/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,397.60	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENAIR	CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING, L.P.					2,551.17
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	2,551.17	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
111418787	3 Ton Mini Split CCJC	06/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,551.17	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CHALAU	CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	1,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
79620	July 2023	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,000.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SPEBUS	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC					9,876.90
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	9,876.90	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0000426070823	acct 8260 16 300 0000426	07/08/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	9,876.90	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					954.67
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	954.67	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4160825325	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	52.37	
4161432001	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	52.37	
4161432231	UNIFORMS	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	51.28	
4162116317	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	51.16	
4162116561	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	243.86	
4162116599	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	286.01	
4162116734	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	217.62	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CITBAN	CITIBANK NA					204.37
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	204.37	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00625	TEXAS ELECTION LAWS	06/28/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	175.00	
06272023	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	06/27/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	9.65	
38182	JW MARRIOTT	06/27/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	19.72	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CITLOC	CITY OF LOCKHART					52,334.86
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	2,011.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
ASL-23-011	Payment #143	08/01/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,011.75	
Check				08/01/2023	50,323.11	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
ASV-23-03	Lockhart Animal Shelter Lease Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/01/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	50,323.11	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number <u>CLIMCC</u>	Vendor Name CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					Total Vendor Amount 550.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		08/01/2023	550.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>49796</u>	WELCH CAUSE#49796	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	550.00	

Vendor Number <u>COLWIS</u>	Vendor Name COLIN WISE					Total Vendor Amount 1,300.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		08/01/2023	1,300.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2962-23CC</u>	DRC CAUSE #2962-23CC	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	300.00	
<u>2969-23</u>	FAGL CAUSE#2969-23	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	200.00	
<u>48791</u>	SALKELD CAUSE#48791	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	250.00	
<u>49833, 49920</u>	CAUSE# 49833 & 49920	06/29/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	550.00	

Vendor Number <u>COMTRE</u>	Vendor Name COMAL COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE					Total Vendor Amount 4,022.20
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		08/01/2023	4,022.20			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2023B</u>	10% SHARE OF DIST CRT ADMIN BUDGET APR/MAY/JUNE 23	07/03/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	4,022.20	

Vendor Number <u>DANMCC</u>	Vendor Name DAN MCCORMACK					Total Vendor Amount 2,400.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		08/01/2023	2,400.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>48737</u>	HERNANDEZ CAUSE#48737	06/28/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	400.00	
<u>49364</u>	CAUSE#49364	06/28/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,000.00	
<u>49573</u>	CAUSE #49573	06/28/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,000.00	

Vendor Number <u>DARLAW</u>	Vendor Name DARLA LAW					Total Vendor Amount 178.16
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		08/01/2023	178.16			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>07/21/2023</u>	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	178.16	

Vendor Number <u>DAVSAE</u>	Vendor Name DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR					Total Vendor Amount 120.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		08/01/2023	120.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>07/25/2023</u>	TOBACCO STING	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	120.00	

Vendor Number <u>DEAELE</u>	Vendor Name DEALERS ELECTRIC					Total Vendor Amount 262.74
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		08/01/2023	262.74			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>S100709695.001</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	06/22/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	262.74	

Vendor Number <u>DELINC</u>	Vendor Name DELL MARKETING L.P.					Total Vendor Amount 2,170.54
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		08/01/2023	2,170.54			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10677099937</u>	cust 2120993	06/08/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,179.34	
<u>10685356080</u>	Constable Pct 1 Computer	07/15/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	991.20	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>DEWPOT</u>	DEWITT POTH & SON			915.77	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/01/2023	915.77		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>724112-0</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	70.97
<u>724274-0</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	128.23
<u>724325-0</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	47.90
<u>724337-0</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	114.52
<u>724357-0</u>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	207.22
<u>724357-1</u>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	39.08
<u>724448-0</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	135.00
<u>724682-0</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	16.86
<u>724706-0</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	183.80
<u>CM0000884</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/19/2023	07/19/2023	0.00	-27.81

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>DOUASS</u>	DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC			177,972.16	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/01/2023	146,500.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2305123</u>	TXWB Doucet Inv. 2305123	06/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	146,500.00
Check		08/01/2023	10,804.66		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306029</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	10,804.66
Check		08/01/2023	68.75		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306030</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	68.75
Check		08/01/2023	207.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306032</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	207.50
Check		08/01/2023	121.25		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306033</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	121.25
Check		08/01/2023	35.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306035</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	35.00
Check		08/01/2023	300.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306037</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	300.00
Check		08/01/2023	481.25		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306038</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	481.25
Check		08/01/2023	1,228.75		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306040</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,228.75
Check		08/01/2023	1,757.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306042</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,757.50
Check		08/01/2023	3,097.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306045</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	3,097.50
Check		08/01/2023	350.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2306046</u>	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	350.00

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	2306047	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	412.50
					08/01/2023	412.50
Check	2306052	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	550.00
					08/01/2023	550.00
Check	2306053	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	3,142.50
					08/01/2023	3,142.50
Check	2306055	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	421.25
					08/01/2023	421.25
Check	2306057	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	137.50
					08/01/2023	137.50
Check	2306058	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,168.75
					08/01/2023	1,168.75
Check	2306059	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	105.00
					08/01/2023	105.00
Check	2306060	Project r1911-293-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	345.00
					08/01/2023	345.00
Check	2306061	project R1911-294-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,292.50
					08/01/2023	1,292.50
Check	2306062	project r1911-297-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	440.00
					08/01/2023	440.00
Check	2306063	Project R1911-298-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	773.75
					08/01/2023	773.75
Check	2306064	Project R1911-303-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	646.25
					08/01/2023	646.25
Check	2306065	Project R1911-304-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	300.00
					08/01/2023	300.00
Check	2306067	Project R1911-306-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,070.00
					08/01/2023	1,070.00
Check	2306068	Project R1911-307-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	226.25
					08/01/2023	226.25
Check	2306069	Project R1911-308-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	456.25
					08/01/2023	456.25
Check	2306142	Project R1911-249-02	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	706.25
					08/01/2023	706.25
Check	2306143	Project R1911-261-01	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	826.25
					08/01/2023	826.25

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number <u>EDUESC</u>	Vendor Name EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR			Total Vendor Amount 1,800.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 1,800.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
2959-23CC	LCA CAUSE#2959-23CC	06/30/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 400.00
2965-23CC	JIMH CAUSE# 2965-23CC	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 500.00
2967-23CC	CCF CAUSE#2967-23CC	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 400.00
49938	SILVA-RIVERA CAUSE#49938	06/28/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 500.00

Vendor Number <u>ELESYS</u>	Vendor Name ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.			Total Vendor Amount 12,311.27
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 12,311.27	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
CD2042095	Cust # 30137	09/26/2022	08/08/2023	0.00 6,825.18
CD2049920	Past due Invoice from 2022	11/28/2022	08/08/2023	0.00 5,348.13
CD2051174	Cust # 30137	12/13/2022	08/08/2023	0.00 137.96

Vendor Number <u>ERGASP</u>	Vendor Name ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.			Total Vendor Amount 5,047.65
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 5,047.65	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
9402966643	DUST CONTROL	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 135.00
9402966644	DUST CONTROL	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 135.00
9402971401	Ergon Asphalt Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 75.60
9402971402	Ergon Asphalt Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 45.00
9402971403	Ergon Asphalt Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 4,657.05

Vendor Number <u>FARBRO</u>	Vendor Name FARMER BROTHERS. CO.			Total Vendor Amount 488.82
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 488.82	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
93463756	cust 6302473	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 488.82

Vendor Number <u>FERIOS</u>	Vendor Name FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.			Total Vendor Amount 906.75
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 906.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
125401	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 81.50
125413	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 15.25
125417	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 263.50
125433	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/15/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 87.50
125437	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 51.00
125453	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 24.50
125456	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 149.50
125460	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 234.00

Vendor Number <u>GLEGRU</u>	Vendor Name GLEN A. GRUNBERGER			Total Vendor Amount 1,302.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 08/01/2023	Payment Amount 1,302.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
17-FL-357_20	NT/AT CAUSE#17-FL-357	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 154.00
20-FL-258_11	JGP CAUSE# 20-FL-258	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 105.00
22-FL-084_6	LR/ER/AR CAUSE#22-FL-084	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 840.00
22-FL-520_3	BG/MG CAUSE#22-FL-520	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 133.00
22-FL-543_2	AHM/JM/NM CAUSE#22-FL-543	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00 70.00

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GQOAUT	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER					1,848.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0000026927	cust 473509272	07/08/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,848.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GREMAR	GREATER SAN MARCOS ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT CORI					30,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
23-165	Greater San Marcos Pledge FY 22-23	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	30,000.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GTDIST	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.					1,073.69
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0025538	UNIFORMS	06/22/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	211.09	
INV0960466	Ammo	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	862.60	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HILRES	HILTON GALVESTON ISLAND RESORT					1,030.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3364121190	Sgt. D. Brown	05/03/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	515.00	
3367077977	LT. L. Didriksen	05/03/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	515.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HOLBUR	HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND					850.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
48201/49225	MORALES CAUSE#48201/49225	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	850.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HOLCAS	HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION OF B.D. HOLT COMPANY					1,296.57
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
WIVN0025504	CUST 0203920	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,296.57	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
INTBAT	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					545.03
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
330003164	cust 3810	07/11/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	545.03	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARPLA	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					225.57
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2307-245229	JP1/DRC BUILDING -LOCKHART	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	101.79	
2307-249646	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	21.99	
23074-245229	JP1/DRC BUILDING LOCKHART	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	101.79	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JOHHIN	JOHN HINDERA					6,600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	6,600.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
18-304/20-237/21-073	GONZALES CAUSE#18-034/20-237/21-073	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	4,000.00	
20-365/20-143/49507	CARREON CAUSE#20-365/49507/20-143	07/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,000.00	
22-246	WRIGHT CAUSE#22-246	07/24/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	600.00	
JOHPAI	JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC					4,342.72
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	4,342.72	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21281	Repairs to unit	05/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	4,342.72	
JOHCON	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC					3,160.88
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	3,160.88	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1-129826196695	cust acct 3051907	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	3,160.88	
LANCOM	LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT					13,397.38
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	13,397.38	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5219	EVAC Langford Inv. 5219	06/16/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	13,397.38	
LAUMUR	LAURA MURRAY					39.05
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	39.05	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
UZTX4VNOVK	VITAL RECORDS-FINGERPRINTS	07/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	39.05	
RYAVIC	LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER					2,040.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	2,040.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
47521	RAMIREZ CAUSE#47521	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	640.00	
47784	CASTILLO CAUSE#47784	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	800.00	
48858	RAMOS CAUSE#48858	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	600.00	
LEAONI	LEADS ONLINE LLC					2,419.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	2,419.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
406018	System Service Package	07/15/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,419.00	
LEGTRI	LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNERAL SERVICES					640.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	640.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2023/DSB/063023	D. Barnette	06/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	295.00	
2023/RGM/061923	G. Rodriguez	06/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	345.00	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BLULAY	LOCAL LINUX, INC					30,988.35
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	30,988.35	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
37451	7/19/2023-8/19/2023	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	296.35	
37509	Replacement Backup Battery Juv Prob	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	4,954.00	
37555	VMWare Renewal	07/22/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,203.00	
77812	Blue Layer Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/23/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	20,677.00	
77845	Blue Layer Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/23/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	3,858.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCTRU	LOCKHART HARDWARE					2,395.07
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	2,395.07	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
47196/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	06/27/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	39.62	
47293/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/05/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	57.98	
47295/1	JP1/ DRC BUILDING LOCKHART	07/05/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	27.97	
47303/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING- LOCKHART	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	228.28	
47307/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	19.99	
47308/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	95.88	
47328/1	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOCKHART	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	60.14	
47331/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	54.95	
47344/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	14.97	
47389/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING LOCKHART	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	43.16	
47390/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	74.22	
47413/1	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOCKHART	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	87.84	
47414/1	CALDWELL COUNTY COURT HOUSE	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	90.81	
47419/1	CALDWELL COUNTY COURT HOUSE	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	46.29	
47422/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING LOCKHART	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	82.35	
47441/1	BUILDING MAINTENANCE LOCKHART	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	39.92	
47452/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	36.97	
47456/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	7.59	
47463/1	MARKET ST ANNEX-LOCKHART	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	38.96	
47488/1	MARKET ST ANNEX-LOCKHART	07/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	23.98	
47494/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	84.56	
47501/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	141.32	
47510/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	51.98	
47512/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	201.95	
47523/1	MARKET ST ANNEX-LOCKHART	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	13.98	
47526/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	33.96	
47528/1	REPIARS & MAINTENANCE	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	29.99	
47536/1	JUDICIAL CENTER LOCKHART	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	25.58	
47537/1	MARKET ST ANNEX- LOCKHART	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	15.98	
47538/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	25.98	
47545/1	MARKET ST ANNEX-LOCKHART	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	357.94	
47556/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	239.98	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCMOT	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.					4,688.73
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	4,688.73	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
202185	ACO vehicle repair 08/24/22	09/16/2022	08/08/2023	0.00	4,688.73	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCPOS</u>	LOCKHART POST REGISTER					304.64
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/01/2023	48.96
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>00095370</u>	5/18, 5/25, 6/01 PUBLIC HEARING MAIORKA ACRES	05/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	48.96	
Check					08/01/2023	47.94
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>00095371</u>	5/18, 5/25, 6/01 PUBLIC HEARING PAZ ACRES	05/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	47.94	
Check					08/01/2023	66.30
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>00095372</u>	5/18, 5/25, 06/01 PUBLIC HEARING-PRAIRIE LEA	05/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	66.30	
Check					08/01/2023	141.44
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>00095557</u>	ESD #5 6/29, 7/06	06/29/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	141.44	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LULCHE</u>	LULING CHEVROLET					21.06
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/01/2023	21.06
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>107813</u>	SUPPLEIS & SMALL TOOLS	07/05/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	21.06	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JCOJAN</u>	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					1,722.93
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/01/2023	1,722.93
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>93403</u>	JCO Janitorial Supply Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	868.76	
<u>93415</u>	JCO Janitorial Supply Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	854.17	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PEATEC</u>	M59 TECHNOLOGIES, LLC					230.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/01/2023	230.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1621</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	230.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MALSAF</u>	MALLORY SAFETY AND SUPPLY, LLC					1,410.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/01/2023	1,410.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>5674588</u>	Custom Badges	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,410.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MIC8EL</u>	MICHAEL BELL					434.66
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/01/2023	434.66
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>07/16/2023</u>	TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT	07/16/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	434.66	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MOTSQL</u>	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS					339.02
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/01/2023	339.02
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8281668116</u>	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	339.02	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OFFIDE	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS					817.64
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	817.64	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
317122557001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	100.61	
321314751001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	92.17	
321926540001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	361.77	
321931608001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	24.95	
321931612001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/15/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	25.17	
321938595001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/15/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	212.97	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
QSSACA	OPERATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES, INC					6,993.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	6,993.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
62177	Learning Management Syst	07/11/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	6,993.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PAUEVA	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					1,263.48
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	1,263.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
22-267	CAUSE#22-267	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,263.48	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE					3,601.35
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	3,601.35	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2003477	435577	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,363.52	
2006300	435577	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,202.53	
2010357	435577	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,035.30	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PETREE	PETER DAVID REED					1,500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	1,500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
22-025	POND CAUSE# 22-025	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,500.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PETRA	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					7,772.03
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	7,772.03	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1904844	Petroleum Traders Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	7,772.03	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PREBAU	PRESLIE MAKENA BAUER					120.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/01/2023	120.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
07/25/2023	TOBACCO STING	07/25/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	120.00	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ROMEXC	ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPANY					2,163.20
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			08/01/2023	2,163.20		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
107172464	cust 13570	07/18/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,163.20	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SCHSON	SCHMIDT & SONS, INC					6,549.37
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			08/01/2023	6,549.37		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0515711-IN	Cust 05-CALDCO	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,262.75	
0515712-IN	Cust 05-CALDCO	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	5,286.62	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
REDAUT	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					2,155.03
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			08/01/2023	2,155.03		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
159938	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	07/05/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	469.22	
159952	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	07/05/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	249.12	
160017	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	107.88	
160082	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	264.94	
160185	Redhead Auto Parts Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	755.79	
160212	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	62.90	
160242	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	07/11/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	188.00	
160320	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	9.69	
160408	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	47.49	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					174.50
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			08/01/2023	174.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2307-560345	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/05/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	116.95	
2307-561589	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	15.95	
2307-562459	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	07/13/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	17.70	
2307-563409	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	23.90	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					9,271.84
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			08/01/2023	9,271.84		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
06302023	10/01/2022-09/30/2023	06/30/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	9,271.84	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUTIR	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					6,653.92
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			08/01/2023	6,653.92		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4650157318	cust 0142726	07/11/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	5,475.80	
4650158385	cust 0280894	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,178.12	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUFIL	SOUTHWEST FILING & STORAGE					1,015.06
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			08/01/2023	1,015.06		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
15997	District Clerk Case Binders	05/09/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,015.06	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number STAJAN	Vendor Name STACY M. JANUARY			Total Vendor Amount	
				3,178.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Amount
				08/01/2023	3,178.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
21-FL-628_4	CSD/JSD/CSD CAUSE #21-FL-628	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	3,178.00

Vendor Number STECRA	Vendor Name STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN			Total Vendor Amount	
				3,553.35	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Amount
				08/01/2023	3,553.35
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
230702	Blanket PO for Steven Crain Consulting, LLC	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	553.35
230703	Blanket PO for Steven Crain Consulting, LLC	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	500.00
230704	Blanket PO for Steven Crain Consulting, LLC	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,500.00

Vendor Number SUPEDI	Vendor Name SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC			Total Vendor Amount	
				888.80	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Amount
				08/01/2023	888.80
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
54230	Acct # 01-7750 2	07/11/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	888.80

Vendor Number SYSCO	Vendor Name SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC			Total Vendor Amount	
				6,779.43	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Amount
				08/01/2023	6,779.43
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
713837805	043430	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,238.08
713837806	043430	07/12/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	251.61
713844003	043430	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,689.67
713844005	Sysco Blanket PO FY 22-23	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	104.44
713858706	043430	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,153.49
713858707	043430	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	198.72
713858708	043430	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	422.73
713865705	043430	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,637.34
713865706	043430	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	83.35

Vendor Number TACEDU	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES			Total Vendor Amount	
				480.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Amount
				08/01/2023	230.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
341566	DEVANTE COE REGISTRATION	07/25/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	230.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Amount
				08/01/2023	250.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
341741	MAYRA ORTIZ-CALDERON REGISTRATION	07/25/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	250.00

Vendor Number TEXPRLIC	Vendor Name TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICE			Total Vendor Amount	
				118.95	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Amount
				08/01/2023	118.95
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2019408	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS FOR 06/01/2023-06/30/2023	07/03/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	118.95

Vendor Number TDCA	Vendor Name TEXAS DISTRICT COURT ALLIANCE			Total Vendor Amount	
				100.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Amount
				08/01/2023	100.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
07/19/2023	TDCA 23RD ANNUAL WORKSHOP-JUANITA ALLEN	07/19/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	50.00

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

07/19/2023_1 TOCA 23RD ANNUAL WORKSHOP-SHAROLYNN LIPSCOMB 07/19/2023 08/08/2023 0.00 50.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SWTSU</u>	TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINING CENTER					520.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>96970</u>	FY 23 JP STAGE II	01/30/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	220.00	
<u>99115</u>	TRAINING	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	300.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JASTRU</u>	THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON TRUMPLER					5,200.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>21-204</u>	LA ROCCA CAUSE#21-204	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,650.00	
<u>22-273</u>	SALAS CAUSE#22-273	07/20/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	2,000.00	
<u>47426</u>	PLAIA CAUSE#47426	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	350.00	
<u>49971</u>	CAUSE#49971	06/29/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	550.00	
<u>50062, 50063</u>	CAUSE# 50062 & 50063	06/29/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	650.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>THEPOL</u>	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS					97.80
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>180028</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/11/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	32.60	
<u>180281</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	32.60	
<u>180589</u>	ID CARD-REYES	07/21/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	32.60	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>THYELE</u>	TK ELEVATOR					74.98
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>3007354598</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY COURT HOUSE	07/01/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	74.98	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>UNIFIR</u>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					80.91
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2740075896</u>	cust 267519	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	80.91	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>UNRENT</u>	UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.					608.10
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>221659140-001</u>	Rental Equip JP1/DRC	07/07/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	608.10	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>VICBRO</u>	VICTOREA D. BROWN					2,300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2964-23CC</u>	PBF CAUSE#2964-23CC	07/14/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	500.00	
<u>46698</u>	CARROLL CAUSE#46698	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	1,000.00	
<u>47550</u>	ELDRIDGE CAUSE#47550	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	300.00	
<u>47593</u>	YBARRA CAUSE#47593	07/06/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	500.00	

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WALDEA	WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					795.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	22-287	DURAN CAUSE#22-287	07/17/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	795.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WOLENT	WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES					286.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	SI-00011570	HALO USB CABLE/ ANNUAL LICENSE FEE	07/11/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	286.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
XERCOR	XEROX CORPORATION					707.07
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	4494855	Contract 010-0063777-003	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	235.69
Check						08/01/2023
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	4494856	contract 010-0063777-004	07/10/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	471.38

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
XLPART	XL PARTS, LLC					13.23
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	0416XN3505	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/26/2023	08/08/2023	0.00	13.23

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TRACLE	TRAVIS COUNTY CLERK					960.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/01/2023
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	22MI00473	MH evaluation	05/12/2022	07/12/2022	0.00	960.00

Payment Register

APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	292	127	0.00	598,024.83
Packet Totals:		292	127	0.00	598,024.83

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	1	1	0.00	960.00
Packet Totals:		1	1	0.00	960.00

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-598,984.83
Packet Totals:		-598,984.83



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
DEWITT POTH & SON	724706-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	183.80
Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:					183.80
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1FFW-4FT4-TKLP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	198.00
CAMERON CHARLES ADAMS	07/21/2023	REGISTRATION FEE REFUND	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	64.00
DARLA LAW	07/21/2023	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	178.16
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	317122557001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	100.61
Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:					540.77
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1W9P-9KJD-XNLD	Canon Scanners	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-2150-5310	1,517.64
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE...	2019408	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS FOR O...	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	118.95
Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:					1,636.59
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	13JK-KKNC-LNGY	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	237.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1WR1-X7VP-LKFW	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	399.00
Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:					636.00
Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE					
SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC	54230	Dumpster Rental	RENTALS	001-3201-4610	888.80
ALBERTO LUNA	07/18/2023	LUNCH REIMBURSEMENT	PUBLIC OUTREACH	001-3201-4300	42.22
Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total:					931.02
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
SOUTHWEST FILING & STORA...	15997	Case Binder Grey	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	290.00
SOUTHWEST FILING & STORA...	15997	Case Binder Goldenrod	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	145.00
SOUTHWEST FILING & STORA...	15997	Case Binder Manila	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	217.50
SOUTHWEST FILING & STORA...	15997	Freight	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	145.06
SOUTHWEST FILING & STORA...	15997	Case Binder Red	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	217.50
TEXAS DISTRICT COURT ALLIA...	07/19/2023 1	TDCA 23RD ANNUAL WORKSH...	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	50.00
TEXAS DISTRICT COURT ALLIA...	07/19/2023	TDCA 23RD ANNUAL WORKSH...	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	50.00
Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:					1,115.06
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
PETER DAVID REED	22-025	POND CAUSE# 22-025 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,500.00
JOHN HINDERA	18-304/20-237/21-073	GONZALES CAUSE#18-034/20...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	4,000.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	22-287	DURAN CAUSE#22-287 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	795.00
JOHN HINDERA	20-365/20-143/49507	CARREON CAUSE#20-365/495...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	2,000.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	17-FL-357 20	NT/AT CAUSE#17-FL-357 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	154.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	20-FL-258 11	JGP CAUSE# 20-FL-258 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	105.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON T...	21-204	LA ROCCA CAUSE#21-204 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,650.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	22-267	CAUSE#22-267 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	13.48
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	22-267	CAUSE#22-267 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,250.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON T...	22-273	SALAS CAUSE#22-273 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	2,000.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	22-FL-084 6	LR/ER/AR CAUSE#22-FL-084 F...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	840.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	22-FL-520 3	BG/MG CAUSE#22-FL-520 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	133.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	22-FL-543 2	AHM/JM/NM CAUSE#22-FL-54...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	70.00
STACY M. JANUARY	21-FL-628 4	CSD/ISD/CSD CAUSE #21-FL-6...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	3,178.00
JOHN HINDERA	22-246	WRIGHT CAUSE#22-246 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	600.00
COMAL COUNTY TREASURER'S...	2023B	10% SHARE OF DIST CRT ADM...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	4,022.20
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					22,310.68
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	48737	HERNANDEZ CAUSE#48737 EX...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	48737	HERNANDEZ CAUSE#48737 FE...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	645.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DAN MCCORMACK	48737	HERNANDEZ CAUSE#48737 FE...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	400.00
DAN MCCORMACK	49364	CAUSE#49364 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
DAN MCCORMACK	49573	CAUSE #49573 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49938	SILVA-RIVERA CAUSE#49938 E...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49938	SILVA-RIVERA CAUSE#49938 F...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	495.00
COLIN WISE	49833, 49920	CAUSE# 49833 & 49920 EXPEN...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	10.00
COLIN WISE	49833, 49920	CAUSE# 49833 & 49920 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	540.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON T...	49971	CAUSE#49971 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	550.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON T...	50062, 50063	CAUSE# 50062 & 50063 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	650.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	2959-23CC	LCA CAUSE#2959-23CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	400.00
COLIN WISE	2962-23CC	DRC CAUSE #2962-23CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	300.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	2964-23CC	PBF CAUSE#2964-23CC FEES	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	498.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	2964-23CC	PBF CAUSE#2964-23CC EXPEN...	JUVENILE - ATTY LITIGATION E...	001-3240-4189	2.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	2965-23CC	JJM# CAUSE# 2965-23CC FEES	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	500.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	2967-23CC	CCF CAUSE#2967-23CC FEES	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	400.00
COLIN WISE	2969-23	FAGL CAUSE#2969-23 FEES	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	200.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	724448-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	135.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	46698	CARROLL CAUSE#46698 EXPE...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	14.88
VICTOREA D. BROWN	46698	CARROLL CAUSE#46698 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	985.12
THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON T...	47426	PLAIA CAUSE#47426 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	350.00
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER	47521	RAMIREZ CAUSE#47521 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	640.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	47550	ELDRIDGE CAUSE#47550 EXPE...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	3.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	47550	ELDRIDGE CAUSE#47550 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	297.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	47593	YBARRA CAUSE#47593 EXPEN...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	6.99
VICTOREA D. BROWN	47593	YBARRA CAUSE#47593 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	493.01
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER	47784	CASTILLO CAUSE#47784 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	800.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	48201/49225	MORALES CAUSE#48201/4922...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	10.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	48201/49225	MORALES CAUSE#48201/4922...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	840.00
COLIN WISE	48791	SALKELD CAUSE#48791 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	250.00
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER	48858	RAMOS CAUSE#48858 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	600.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	49796	WELCH CAUSE#49796 EXPENS...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	49796	WELCH CAUSE#49796 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	545.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					13,575.00
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
DEWITT POTH & SON	724337-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	114.52
DEWITT POTH & SON	724682-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	16.86
DEWITT POTH & SON	CM0000884	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	-27.81
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					103.57
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
DEWITT POTH & SON	724325-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	47.90
LAURA MURRAY	UZTX4VNQVK	VITAL RECORDS-FINGERPRINTS	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	39.05
AMANDA ROBINSON	UZTX4X8K6V	VITAL RECORDS- FINGERPRINTS	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	39.05
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	191T-Y4GG-MCYH	EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-3252-5310	249.99
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					375.99
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
DEWITT POTH & SON	724274-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	128.23
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	19JT-44NH-LNCW	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	41.00
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					169.23
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINI...	96970	FY 23 JP STAGE II	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	220.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINI...	99115	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	300.00
Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:					520.00
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
OPERATIONAL SUPPORT SERVI...	62177	Learning Management Syst	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	6,993.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	321931612001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	25.17
LEADS ONLINE LLC	406018	System Service Package	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	2,419.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KQJ-RVY4-4HGV	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	30.75
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	321314751001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	92.17
MALLORY SAFETY AND SUPPLY,...	5674588	Custom Badges	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	1,410.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1GP1-PP1W-XJ11	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	289.99
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	202185	ACO vehicle repair 08/24/22	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	4,688.73
				Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:	15,948.81

Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL

HILTON GALVESTON ISLAND R...	3364121190	1 Room for SGT Brown	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	515.00
HILTON GALVESTON ISLAND R...	3367077977	1 Room for LT Diriksen	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	515.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	CTL-YXK-XTQP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	320.00
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,...	06302023	Southern Health Professionals-...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	9,271.84
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI...	1321	Air Filter Change & Coil Cleani...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	1,483.36
ACE AUDIO COMMUNICATION...	230711-11	Intercom Troubleshoot	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	775.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	125401	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	81.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713837805	Sysco Food Supplies FY 22-23	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,238.08
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713837806	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	251.61
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	93403	JCO Janitorial Supply	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	868.76
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	125413	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	15.25
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	2003477	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,363.52
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	125417	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	263.50
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740075896	Unifirst	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	80.91
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	321931608001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	24.95
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713844003	Sysco Food Supplies FY 22-23	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,689.67
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713844005	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	104.44
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	125433	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	87.50
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	321938595001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	212.97
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	125437	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	51.00
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI...	1323	Kitchen Freezer (Job order # 1...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	680.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	2006300	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,202.53
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	321926540001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	361.77
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93463756	Farmer Brothers Coffee	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	488.82
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	125453	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	24.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	125456	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	149.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713858706	Sysco Food Supplies FY 22-23	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,153.49
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713858707	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	198.72
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713858708	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	422.73
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	93415	JCO Janitorial Supply	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	854.17
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	125460	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	234.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	2010357	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,035.30
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713865705	Sysco Food Supplies FY 22-23	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,637.34
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713865706	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	83.35
JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC	1-129826196695	Johnson Controls - AC not cool...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	3,160.88
				Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:	30,900.96

Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1

GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	0025538	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	211.09
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1WQ4-1TDP-6NGH	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4321-5310	449.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00011570	ANNUAL LICENSE FEE	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4321-3050	250.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00011570	HALO USB CABLE	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4321-5310	36.00
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0960466	Federal 9mm	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	99.95
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0960466	NSI 12ga	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	111.92
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0960466	Hornady 9mm	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	154.95
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0960466	Federal .40 S&W	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	119.92
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0960466	Hornady .40 S&W	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	279.92
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0960466	Federal 5.56mm	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	95.94
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10685356080	OptiPlex Small Form Factor 70...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4321-5310	991.20
				Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:	2,799.89

Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2

THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRE...	180028	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	32.60
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRE...	180281	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	32.60
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1Q7Y-F7JD-YTK7	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4322-5310	51.95
CARD SERVICE CENTER	I100085952	MOTOROLA RAPID RATE UNIT ...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4322-5310	179.92
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1FC9C-FG7K-RV6K	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4322-5310	159.99

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRE...	180589	ID CARD-REVES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	32.60
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KN4-CHRQ-YV7V	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4322-5310	214.56
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					704.22
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
M59 TECHNOLOGIES, LLC	1621	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	230.00
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS	8281668116	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4323-5310	339.02
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					569.02
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC	21281	Repairs to unit	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4324-4510	4,342.72
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RHP-HP4G-LKK3	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	29.58
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					4,372.30
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNER...	2023/DSB/063023	Transportation Fees	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	295.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNER...	2023/RGM/061923	Transportation Fees	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	345.00
GREATER SAN MARCOS ECON...	23-165	Pledge Blanket PO FY 22-23	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	001-6510-3220	30,000.00
XEROX CORPORATION	4494855	Lease Blanket PO FY 22-23	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	235.69
XEROX CORPORATION	4494856	Lease Blanket PO FY 22-23	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	471.38
CARD SERVICE CENTER	INV210380931	ZOOM MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTI...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	239.88
STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN	230702	Steven Crain Consulting	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	553.35
STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN	230703	Steven Crain Consulting	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	500.00
STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN	230704	Steven Crain Consulting	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,500.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306029	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	10,804.66
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306030	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	68.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306032	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	207.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306033	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	121.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306035	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	35.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306037	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	300.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306038	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	481.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306040	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,228.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306042	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,757.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306045	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,097.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306046	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	350.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306047	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	412.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306052	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	550.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306053	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,142.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306055	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	421.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306057	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	137.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306058	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,168.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306059	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	105.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306060	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	345.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306061	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,292.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306062	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	440.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306063	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	773.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306064	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	646.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306065	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	300.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306067	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,070.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306068	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	226.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306069	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	456.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306142	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	706.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2306143	Doucet Blanket PO FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	826.25
CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.	79620	Charles Laurence MD Blanket ...	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	001-6510-4100	1,000.00
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS ...	0000426070823	Spectrum Blanket PO FY 22-23	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	9,876.90
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					77,489.36
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING...	111418787	3 Ton Mini Split	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	2,551.17
DEALERS ELECTRIC	5100709695.001	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	262.74
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47196/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	39.62
TK ELEVATOR	3007354598	CALDWELL COUNTY COURT H...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	74.98
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2307-561589	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	15.95

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47344/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	14.97
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1JLQ-VMQV-NXW6	JP1/DRC BUILDING LOCKHART	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	132.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	160320	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	9.69
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2307-245229	JP1/DRC BUILDING -LOCKHART	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	101.79
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	23074-245229	JP1/DRC BUILDING LOPCKHART	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	101.79
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47389/1	JP1/DRC	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	43.16
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2307-562459	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	17.70
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4161432231	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	51.28
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47413/1	BUILDING MAINTENACE-LOCK...	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOC...	001-6520-3600	87.84
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47414/1	CALDWELL COUNTY COURT H...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	90.81
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47419/1	CALDWELL COUNTY COURT H...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	46.29
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47422/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING LOCKHART	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	82.35
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47441/1	BUILDING MAINTENANCE LOC...	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOC...	001-6520-3600	39.92
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2307-563409	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	23.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47452/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	36.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47456/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	7.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47463/1	MARKET ST ANNEX-LOCKHART	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	38.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47488/1	MARKET ST ANNEX-LOCKHART	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	23.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47494/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	84.56
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47501/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	141.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47510/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	51.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47512/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	201.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47523/1	MARKET ST ANNEX-LOCKHART	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	13.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47526/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	33.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47528/1	REPIARS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	29.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47536/1	JUDICIAL CENTER LOCKHART	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	25.58
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47537/1	MARKET ST ANNEX- LOCKHART	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	15.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47538/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	25.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47545/1	MARKET ST ANNEX-LOCKHART	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	357.94
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47556/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	239.98
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2307-560345	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	116.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47293/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	57.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47295/1	JP1/ DRC BUILDING LOCKHART	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	27.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47303/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	228.28
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47307/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	19.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47308/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	95.88
UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AM...	221659140-001	Blade	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	96.99
UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AM...	221659140-001	Saw Cut Off	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	198.00
UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AM...	221659140-001	Rental Protection Charge	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	66.15
UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AM...	221659140-001	Enviro Service Charge	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	3.96
UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AM...	221659140-001	Demo Hammer	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	243.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47328/1	BUILDING MAINTENACE-LOCK...	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOC...	001-6520-3600	60.14
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47331/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	54.95

Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total: 6,389.88

Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS

ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2049920	Site Support from 11/08/2022...	Site Support	001-6550-4124	5,348.13
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2051174	Absentee Ballots from 11/08...	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	137.96
CITIBANK NA	00625	TEXAS ELECTION LAWS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	175.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RGT-WTFT-GXW9	Office Supplies	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	75.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1WMR-96PP-KGFK	Office Supplies	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	866.28
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUN...	341566	DEVANTE COE REGISTRATION	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	230.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUN...	341741	MAYRA ORTIZ-CALDERON REG...	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	250.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2042095	Audio from 11/08/2022 Electi...	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	6,825.18

Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total: 13,907.55

Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT

LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00095370	5/18, 5/25, 6/01	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL NOT...	001-6560-4310	48.96
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00095371	5/18, 5/25, 6/01 PUBLIC HEAR...	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL NOT...	001-6560-4310	47.94
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00095372	5/18, 5/25, 06/01 PUBLIC HEA...	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL NOT...	001-6560-4310	66.30
CITIBANK NA	38182	JW MARRIOTT	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	19.72
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00095557	ESD #5 6/29, 7/06	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL NOT...	001-6560-4310	141.44

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CARD SERVICE CENTER	AMR26941988523	TRAVEL INSURANCE	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	52.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	07/27/2023	SAN ANTONIO MARRIOT HOTEL	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	77.65
				Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:	454.51
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10677099937	Laptop	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	1,179.34
				Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:	1,179.34
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
CITIBANK NA	06272023	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVI...	POSTAGE	001-6590-3120	9.65
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1PVY-YJHP-767Y	OFFICE SUPPLIES	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6590-5310	114.89
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1WDY-C1Y7-VFLT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	377.48
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1VFH-6TRQ-J4W1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	52.04
CARD SERVICE CENTER	LACO0014656	AUSTIN AMERICAN STATESM...	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	350.00
				Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:	904.06
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
LOCAL LINUX, INC	37451	Syncro Monthly Support	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	296.35
LOCAL LINUX, INC	37509	APC Smart-UPS X 2200	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	4,954.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	37555	Site Recovery Manager	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	1,203.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1WDY-C1Y7-VFKW	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	352.98
LOCAL LINUX, INC	77812	Monthly Service Support	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	20,677.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	77845	DATTO Backup Support	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,858.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1MGX-LPVP-3DVK	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	331.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1QQP-WGLG-QP73	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	137.94
				Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:	31,811.26
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1V11-G9HH-XP67	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	26.98
CARD SERVICE CENTER	2630305510	GO DADDY FERAL HOG UPDAT...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6630-3050	149.99
				Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:	176.97
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1GJF-R67N-QNNG	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	230.06
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1vfh-6trq-m9yh	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	194.25
				Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:	424.31
Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL					
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASV 23-Q3	Blanket PO FY 22-23	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	50,323.11
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL-23-011	Blanket PO FY 22-23	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	2,011.75
				Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:	52,334.86
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
TRAVIS COUNTY CLERK	22MI00473	MH Eval- Cause 22CMIO0473	SANITY HEARINGS	001-7620-4312	960.00
				Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:	960.00
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
DEWITT POTH & SON	724112-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	70.97
				Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:	70.97
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	283,495.98
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650157318	Tires	TIRES	002-1101-3190	5,475.80
LOCKHART HARDWARE	47390/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	74.22
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402971401	Paving	PAVING	002-1101-3106	75.60
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402971402	Paving	PAVING	002-1101-3106	45.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402971403	Paving	PAVING	002-1101-3106	4,657.05
DEWITT POTH & SON	724357-0	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	207.22
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2307-249646	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	21.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	724357-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	39.08
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4162116561	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	243.86
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4162116599	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	286.01
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4162116734	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	217.62
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPO...	1904844	Fuel	FUEL	002-1101-3163	7,772.03
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	148265	Flex Base	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	14,973.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	148266	Aggregate	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	55,311.30
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	148267	Aggregate	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	36,621.86
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0515711-IN	Oil & Lubricants	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	1,262.75
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0515712-IN	Oil & Lubricants	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	5,286.62
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402966643	DUST CONTROL	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	135.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402966644	dust control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	135.00

Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total: 132,841.01

Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

SEAN MATTHEW MANN	160185	Repair/Maintenance	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	755.79
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	160212	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	62.90
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION...	WIVN0025504	Regeneration (R2)	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	1,296.57
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	160242	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	188.00
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPAN...	PSO423583-1	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	208.88
ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPA...	107172464	Grader Blades	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	2,163.20
LULING CHEVROLET	107813	SUPPLEIS & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	21.06
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	159938	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	469.22
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	159952	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	249.12
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	160017	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	107.88
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	160082	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	264.94

Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total: 5,787.56

Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE

XL PARTS, LLC	0416XN3505	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	13.23
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METR...	330003164	batteries	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	545.03
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	160408	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	47.49
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4161432001	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	52.37
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650158385	Tires	TIRES	002-1103-3190	1,178.12
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4162116317	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	51.16
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4160825325	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	52.37
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CE...	0000026927	Tires	TIRES	002-1103-3190	1,848.00

Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total: 3,787.77

Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total: 142,416.34

Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

CELLULAR CONTROLLED PROD...	51719	MOTION SENSOR/ SHIPPING ...	SUPPLIES-Feral Hogs	010-1000-4835	272.87
CELLULAR CONTROLLED PROD...	55800	CellGate Invoice: 55800_0401...	MISCELLANEOUS-OTHER-Feral..	010-1000-4850	2,397.60

Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total: 2,670.47

Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL

BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	169-04-23	CCSO Counseling Services	Substantance Abuse Treatmen...	010-4310-4011	3,540.00
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	169-05-23	CCSO Counseling Services	Substantance Abuse Treatmen...	010-4310-4011	3,500.00
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	169-06-23	CCSO Counseling Services	Substantance Abuse Treatmen...	010-4310-4011	2,790.00

Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total: 9,830.00

Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3

DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR	07/25/2023	TOBACCO STING-DAVID SAENZ...	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	120.00
PRESLIE MAKENA BAUER	07/25/2023	TOBACCO STING	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	120.00

Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total: 240.00

Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2305123	TXWB Doucet Inv. 2305123	ENGINEERING SERVICES-DOUC...	010-6630-4998	146,500.00
--------------------------	---------	--------------------------	------------------------------	---------------	------------

Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total: 146,500.00

Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total: 159,240.47

Fund: 015 - LEOSE-Constables

Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3

MICHAEL BELL	07/16/2023	TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT	Training-LEOSE-Constable #3	015-4323-4810	434.66
--------------	------------	------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------	--------

Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total: 434.66

Fund 015 - LEOSE-Constables Total: 434.66

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT12420 - AP 08.08.2023

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER					
LANGFORD COMMUNITY MA...	5219	EVAC Langford Inv. 5219	EMERGENCY SHELTER	020-3000-1040	13,397.38
					<u>13,397.38</u>
				Fund 020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER Total:	13,397.38
				Grand Total:	<u>598,984.83</u>

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	283,495.98
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	142,416.34
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	159,240.47
015 - LEOSE-Constables	434.66
020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER	13,397.38
Grand Total:	598,984.83

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	183.80
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	362.61
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	178.16
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	118.95
001-2150-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	1,517.64
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	636.00
001-3201-4300	PUBLIC OUTREACH	42.22
001-3201-4610	RENTALS	888.80
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,015.06
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	100.00
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEND...	4,022.20
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	13.48
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	18,275.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	135.00
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	59.87
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	11,080.13
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATT...	2,298.00
001-3240-4189	JUVENILE - ATTY LITIGATI...	2.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	103.57
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	47.90
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	78.10
001-3252-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	249.99
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	169.23
001-3254-4810	TRAINING	520.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	438.08
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	15,510.73
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	10,715.50
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,784.38
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,271.84
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	6,099.24
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	1,030.00
001-4321-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	250.00
001-4321-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	211.09
001-4321-4810	TRAINING	862.60
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	1,476.20
001-4322-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	97.80
001-4322-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	606.42
001-4323-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	230.00
001-4323-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	339.02
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	29.58
001-4324-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	4,342.72
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	239.88
001-6510-3220	ECONOMIC DEVELOPME...	30,000.00
001-6510-4100	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	1,000.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	35,025.51
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	640.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	9,876.90
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	707.07
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	51.28
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCK...	450.84

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH...	2,586.44
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK...	1,476.98
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANCE...	187.90
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,231.06
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTHO...	405.38
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,116.28
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	6,963.14
001-6550-4124	Site Support	5,348.13
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	480.00
001-6560-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL...	304.64
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	149.87
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,179.34
001-6590-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	429.52
001-6590-3120	POSTAGE	9.65
001-6590-4310	ADVERTISING	350.00
001-6590-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	114.89
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	4,154.35
001-6610-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,203.00
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	20,677.00
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	5,776.91
001-6630-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	149.99
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	26.98
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	424.31
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPEN...	52,334.86
001-7620-4312	SANITY HEARINGS	960.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	70.97
002-1101-3106	PAVING	4,777.65
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	342.51
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	747.49
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	14,973.00
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	91,933.16
002-1101-3163	FUEL	7,772.03
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	6,549.37
002-1101-3190	TIRES	5,475.80
002-1101-4620	DUST CONTROL	270.00
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	5,031.77
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	755.79
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	605.75
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	155.90
002-1103-3190	TIRES	3,026.12
010-1000-4835	SUPPLIES-Feral Hogs	272.87
010-1000-4850	MISCELLANEOUS—OTHER...	2,397.60
010-4310-4011	Substance Abuse Trea...	9,830.00
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	240.00
010-6630-4998	ENGINEERING SERVICES-...	146,500.00
015-4323-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable...	434.66
020-3000-1040	EMERGENCY SHELTER	13,397.38
	Grand Total:	598,984.83

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	598,984.83
Grand Total:	598,984.83

2. Ratify re-occurring County Payments:

**A. \$400,075.84 Payroll (07/16/2023 –
07/29/2023)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$400,075.84 Payroll (07/16/2023 - 07/29/2023)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2023
Date



Packet: PYPKT02758 - Payroll 7162023 thru 7292023
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/16/2023 - 07/29/2023

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,643.54
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	2,079.81
Total:	1.00	2,114.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,790.10	0.00	0.00
MC	1,895.82	27.49	27.49
SS	1,895.82	117.54	117.54
Unemployment	2,083.85	0.00	0.00
Total:		145.03	145.03

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,114.43	105.72	115.45
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	411.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:		325.86	526.46

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,114.43	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	325.86	Taxes:	145.03	Net Pay:	1,643.54
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 13,892.61
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	608.00	15,720.18
OT	32.00	1,143.30
S	30.00	765.56
Uniform	0.00	200.00
Vacation	2.00	51.04
Total:	672.00	17,896.23

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	16,728.08	1,479.65	0.00
MC	17,622.91	255.55	255.55
SS	17,622.91	1,092.62	1,092.62
Unemployment	17,840.26	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,827.82	1,348.17

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	17,896.23	894.83	977.12
550	0.00	55.97	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,254.21
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	32.24	0.00
Total:		1,175.80	3,231.33

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	17,896.23	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,175.80	Taxes:	2,827.82	Net Pay:	13,892.61
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 34,940.39
 Total Check Amounts: 1,301.33

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	14.36	282.21
Hourly	1,892.50	38,304.54
OT	6.00	180.92
S	140.14	2,865.51
SAL	-39.00	1,214.04
Vacation	153.00	3,598.15
Total:	2,167.00	46,512.29

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	42,607.30	2,912.86	0.00
MC	44,932.93	651.56	651.56
SS	44,932.93	2,785.86	2,785.86
Unemployment	46,332.89	0.00	0.01
Total:		6,350.28	3,437.43

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	46,512.29	2,325.63	2,539.52
550	0.00	179.40	0.00
580	0.00	15.30	0.00
590	0.00	1,084.09	9,343.11
595	0.00	56.25	0.00
615	0.00	259.62	0.00
Total:		3,920.29	11,882.63

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings:	46,512.29	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	3,920.29	Taxes:	6,350.28	Net Pay:	36,241.72
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,247.85
 Total Check Amounts: 2,832.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	224.00	4,720.78
Vacation	16.00	365.24
Total:	240.00	5,086.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,793.42	325.89	0.00
MC	5,047.72	73.19	73.19
SS	5,047.72	312.96	312.96
Unemployment	5,055.78	0.00	0.00
Total:		712.04	386.15

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,086.02	254.30	277.69
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,105.92
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		294.13	1,383.61

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings:	5,086.02	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	294.13	Taxes:	712.04	Net Pay:	4,079.85
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,323.75
 Total Check Amounts: 1,421.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	3,342.27
Total:	160.00	3,342.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,160.03	157.69	0.00
MC	3,327.15	48.24	48.24
SS	3,327.15	206.29	206.29
Unemployment	3,327.15	0.00	0.00
Total:	412.22	412.22	254.53

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,342.27	167.12	182.49
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
Total:	185.30	185.30	551.13

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings:	3,342.27	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	185.30	Taxes:	412.22	Net Pay:	2,744.75
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 3,061.29
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	3,467.73
SAL	1.00	464.96
Total:	161.00	3,932.69

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,579.75	222.68	0.00
MC	3,826.39	55.48	55.48
SS	3,826.39	237.24	237.24
Unemployment	3,452.61	0.00	0.00
Total:	515.40	515.40	292.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,932.69	196.64	214.73
520	0.00	50.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	63.46	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	737.28
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	356.00	356.00	952.01

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings:	3,932.69	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	356.00	Taxes:	515.40	Net Pay:	3,061.29
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 8,529.94
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	212.00	4,920.26
OT	7.25	252.40
S	60.00	1,722.93
SAL	-70.00	3,599.97
Vacation	40.00	1,211.55
Total:	249.25	11,757.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,346.31	975.31	0.00
MC	10,934.20	158.55	158.55
SS	10,934.20	677.92	677.92
Unemployment	11,744.26	0.00	0.01
Total:		1,811.78	836.48

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,757.88	587.89	641.98
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	43.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	680.22	1,601.67
595	0.00	11.19	0.00
615	0.00	75.65	0.00
Total:		1,416.16	2,243.65

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 11,757.88 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,416.16 Taxes: 1,811.78 Net Pay: 8,529.94

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 8,802.84
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	454.00	8,484.90
JURY DUTY	2.00	36.38
LWOP	3.36	0.00
S	17.32	338.26
SAL	1.00	2,320.52
Vacation	3.32	58.84
Total:	481.00	11,289.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,334.65	687.31	0.00
MC	11,019.14	159.78	159.78
SS	11,019.14	683.19	683.19
Unemployment	8,905.79	0.00	0.01
Total:		1,530.28	842.98

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,289.67	564.49	616.42
520	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	43.86	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,622.85
595	0.00	11.46	0.00
615	0.00	55.82	0.00
Total:		956.55	3,239.27

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 11,289.67 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 956.55 Taxes: 1,530.28 Net Pay: 8,802.84

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 10,880.54
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	145.57
Hourly	525.50	9,377.89
S	37.75	662.12
SAL	1.00	2,329.39
Vacation	68.75	1,337.05
Total:	641.00	13,852.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,544.12	623.71	0.00
MC	13,296.74	192.80	192.80
SS	13,296.74	824.39	824.39
Unemployment	11,452.81	0.00	0.01
Total:	1,640.90	1,640.90	1,017.20

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,852.02	692.62	756.30
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	84.94	0.00
551	0.00	139.46	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,991.49
595	0.00	30.94	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	140.55	0.00
Total:	1,330.58	3,747.79	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 13,852.02 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,330.58 Taxes: 1,640.90 Net Pay: 10,880.54

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,112.90
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	71.50	1,238.74
S	4.50	77.96
Vacation	4.00	69.30
Total:	80.00	1,386.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,301.58	83.81	0.00
MC	1,370.88	19.88	19.88
SS	1,370.88	84.99	84.99
Unemployment	1,370.88	0.00	0.00
Total:	188.68	188.68	104.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,386.00	69.30	75.68
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
Total:	84.42	84.42	444.32

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,386.00 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 84.42 Taxes: 188.68 Net Pay: 1,112.90

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 25,968.39
 Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	692.31
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	723.07
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FLOAT	10.00	208.16
Hourly	488.50	10,775.94
S	69.50	1,683.02
SAL	-49.00	19,110.51
Vacation	48.00	1,899.89
Total:	567.00	36,371.84

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	32,387.31	3,761.27	0.00
MC	34,202.77	495.94	495.94
SS	34,202.77	2,120.56	2,120.56
Unemployment	33,572.37	0.00	0.00
Total:		6,377.77	2,616.50

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	35,109.05	1,755.46	1,916.96
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	121.30	0.00
551	0.00	296.16	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	1,445.30	5,330.44
595	0.00	31.32	0.00
615	0.00	82.69	0.00
Total:		3,993.71	7,247.40

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 36,371.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 3,993.71 Taxes: 6,377.77 Net Pay: 26,000.36

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 6,096.80
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	85.39
Hourly	320.00	7,961.58
Uniform	0.00	75.00
Total:	320.00	8,121.97

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,369.47	673.25	0.00
MC	7,775.57	112.74	112.74
SS	7,775.57	482.09	482.09
Unemployment	8,044.30	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,268.08	594.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,121.97	406.10	443.46
550	0.00	77.67	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,148.29
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	50.74	0.00
Total:		757.09	1,591.75

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings: 8,121.97 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 757.09 Taxes: 1,268.08 Net Pay: 6,096.80

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,861.38
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	2.00	33.30
Hourly	461.00	8,679.65
LWOP	5.00	0.00
S	12.00	199.78
SAL	1.00	2,330.67
Total:	481.00	11,243.40

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,550.17	834.10	0.00
MC	11,112.34	161.12	161.12
SS	11,112.34	688.98	688.98
Unemployment	7,430.72	0.00	0.01
Total:	1,684.20	1,684.20	850.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,243.40	562.17	613.88
550	0.00	58.98	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,211.84
595	0.00	14.30	0.00
615	0.00	57.78	0.00
Total:	697.82	2,825.72	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 11,243.40 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 697.82 Taxes: 1,684.20 Net Pay: 8,861.38

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 6,133.22
 Total Check Amounts: 520.37

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	76.00	1,826.93
SAL	8.00	6,832.70
Vacation	4.00	96.15
Total:	88.00	8,755.78

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,701.06	415.67	0.00
MC	8,238.84	119.46	119.46
SS	8,238.84	510.81	510.81
Unemployment	7,094.42	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,045.94	1,045.94	630.27

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,755.78	437.78	478.07
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	822.02
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	1,056.25	1,300.09	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 8,755.78 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,056.25 Taxes: 1,045.94 Net Pay: 6,653.59

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 8,970.88
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
S	4.00	116.47
SAL	-1.00	8,532.93
Total:	4.00	11,914.79

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,017.29	1,154.95	0.00
MC	11,613.03	168.39	168.39
SS	11,613.03	720.01	720.01
Unemployment	5,571.59	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,043.35	888.40	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,914.79	595.74	650.54
550	0.00	72.93	0.00
551	0.00	10.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,148.29
595	0.00	19.74	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
Total:	900.56	1,798.83	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 11,914.79 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 900.56 Taxes: 2,043.35 Net Pay: 8,970.88

Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,403.54
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	2,804.27
SAL	1.00	2,059.29
Total:	161.00	4,863.56

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,165.12	347.82	0.00
MC	4,408.30	63.92	63.92
SS	4,408.30	273.31	273.31
Unemployment	2,804.27	0.00	0.00
Total:	685.05	337.23	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,863.56	243.18	265.55
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	188.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,148.29
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
615	0.00	67.83	0.00
Total:	774.97	1,413.84	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Earnings: 4,863.56 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 774.97 Taxes: 685.05 Net Pay: 3,403.54

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,859.96
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	157.00	2,876.53
S	3.00	54.43
SAL	1.00	2,059.29
Total:	161.00	4,990.25

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,639.88	389.33	0.00
MC	4,889.39	70.89	70.89
SS	4,889.39	303.14	303.14
Unemployment	2,900.38	0.00	0.01
Total:	763.36	763.36	374.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,990.25	249.51	272.48
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	737.28
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
Total:	366.93	1,009.76	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Earnings:	4,990.25	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	366.93	Taxes:	763.36	Net Pay:	3,859.96
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,642.12
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	132.00	2,420.16
S	4.00	72.57
SAL	1.00	2,059.29
Vacation	24.00	438.24
Total:	161.00	5,024.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,505.44	496.37	0.00
MC	4,756.69	68.97	68.97
SS	4,756.69	294.92	294.92
Unemployment	2,900.73	0.00	0.00
Total:	860.26	860.26	363.89

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,024.88	251.25	274.37
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,148.29
595	0.00	11.46	0.00
615	0.00	67.10	0.00
Total:	522.50	1,422.66	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Earnings:	5,024.88	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	522.50	Taxes:	860.26	Net Pay:	3,642.12
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,628.58
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	72.00	1,331.62
PEO	8.00	147.96
SAL	1.00	2,059.29
Total:	81.00	3,538.87

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,097.50	215.36	0.00
MC	3,274.44	47.48	47.48
SS	3,274.44	203.02	203.02
Unemployment	1,464.46	0.00	0.00
Total:	10,110.84	465.86	250.50

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,538.87	176.94	193.23
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	779.65
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	50.74	0.00
Total:	3,538.87	444.43	972.88

RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Earnings: 3,538.87 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 444.43 Taxes: 465.86 Net Pay: 2,628.58

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 76,798.99
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
16S	0.00	16.15
16S Stipend w/RET	0.00	537.73
FH - LAW	11.00	267.34
Hourly	2,882.00	69,967.01
OT	170.00	6,285.65
S	43.50	1,144.23
SAL	7.00	13,897.88
Uniform	0.00	999.30
Vacation	242.00	6,198.73
VAC-PAYOUT	103.58	2,281.39
Total:	3,445.08	101,595.41

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	94,270.16	9,149.61	0.00
MC	99,349.14	1,440.56	1,440.56
SS	99,349.14	6,159.64	6,159.64
Unemployment	97,606.50	0.00	0.00
Total:	290,574.94	16,749.81	7,600.20

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	101,579.26	5,078.98	5,546.21
530	0.00	660.70	0.00
550	0.00	528.11	0.00
551	0.00	259.23	0.00
580	0.00	33.66	0.00
590	0.00	956.34	14,999.82
595	0.00	73.74	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	428.85	0.00
Total:	101,579.26	8,046.61	20,546.03

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings: 101,595.41 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 8,046.61 Taxes: 16,749.81 Net Pay: 76,798.99

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 71,870.44
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	233.06
FLOAT	8.75	216.41
Hourly	3,071.75	71,462.49
OT	154.75	5,440.65
S	147.00	3,919.55
SAL	-77.00	5,173.03
Uniform	0.00	850.00
Vacation	172.50	4,060.19
VAC-PAYOUT	89.42	2,085.23
Total:	3,567.17	93,440.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	86,113.97	7,145.06	0.00
MC	90,786.00	1,316.37	1,316.37
SS	90,786.00	5,628.74	5,628.74
Unemployment	93,000.43	0.00	0.02
Total:		14,090.17	6,945.13

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	93,440.61	4,672.03	5,101.86
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	440.18	0.00
551	0.00	115.36	0.00
580	0.00	24.48	0.00
590	0.00	1,317.78	15,042.19
595	0.00	96.03	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	685.26	0.00
Total:		7,480.00	20,144.05

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 93,440.61 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 7,480.00 Taxes: 14,090.17 Net Pay: 71,870.44

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,059.99
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	132.00	2,058.84
SAL	1.00	1,448.45
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	133.00	3,566.91

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,388.57	55.70	0.00
MC	3,566.91	51.72	51.72
SS	3,566.91	221.16	221.16
Unemployment	2,806.50	0.00	0.00
Total:		328.58	272.88

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,566.91	178.34	194.75
Total:		178.34	194.75

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 3,566.91 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 178.34 Taxes: 328.58 Net Pay: 3,059.99

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 2,863.52
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	153.00	2,347.71
SAL	1.00	1,448.45
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	154.00	3,880.78

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,552.48	402.35	0.00
MC	3,746.52	54.32	54.32
SS	3,746.52	232.29	232.29
Unemployment	2,372.71	0.00	0.00
Total:	688.96	286.61	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,880.78	194.04	211.89
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	328.30	580.53	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 3,880.78 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 328.30 Taxes: 688.96 Net Pay: 2,863.52

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 9,078.62
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	357.50	9,537.22
OT	4.00	108.46
SAL	1.00	1,448.45
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Vacation	19.50	352.50
Total:	382.00	11,547.40

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,698.35	754.07	0.00
MC	11,275.71	163.51	163.51
SS	11,275.71	699.09	699.09
Unemployment	6,220.95	0.00	0.03
Total:	1,616.67	862.63	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,547.40	577.36	630.49
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	779.65
595	0.00	13.89	0.00
615	0.00	67.83	0.00
Total:	852.11	1,410.14	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 11,547.40 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 852.11 Taxes: 1,616.67 Net Pay: 9,078.62

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 4,086.46
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	238.00	3,928.22
SAL	1.00	1,448.45
Total:	239.00	5,376.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,758.26	282.65	0.00
MC	5,067.08	73.45	73.45
SS	5,067.08	314.17	314.17
Unemployment	3,480.07	0.00	0.00
Total:		670.27	387.62

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,376.67	268.82	293.57
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	779.65
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
Total:		619.94	1,073.22

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings:	5,376.67	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	619.94	Taxes:	670.27	Net Pay:	4,086.46
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 569.97
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	702.24
Total:	48.00	702.24

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	667.13	43.44	0.00
MC	702.24	10.18	10.18
SS	702.24	43.54	43.54
Unemployment	702.24	0.00	0.00
Total:		97.16	53.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	702.24	35.11	38.34
Total:		35.11	38.34

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings:	702.24	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	35.11	Taxes:	97.16	Net Pay:	569.97
-----------	--------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	-------	----------	--------

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 15,963.60
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
Hourly	468.00	12,593.63
JP COMP TAKEN	29.50	943.83
S	31.50	972.05
SAL	-6.00	6,396.81
Vacation	39.00	1,275.67
Total:	562.00	22,345.81

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	14.50	403.23
Total:	14.50	403.23

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	19,233.82	1,686.58	0.00
MC	20,601.10	298.72	298.72
SS	20,601.10	1,277.27	1,277.27
Unemployment	22,345.81	0.00	0.01
Total:	3,262.57	1,576.00	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	22,345.81	1,117.28	1,220.10
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
551	0.00	588.44	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	839.61	2,749.96
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	118.62	0.00
Total:	3,119.64	3,970.06	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings:	22,345.81	Benefits:	403.23	Deductions:	3,119.64	Taxes:	3,262.57	Net Pay:	15,963.60
-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 8,805.95
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	131.52
Hourly	467.00	8,725.55
LWP	3.00	56.94
S	3.00	66.75
SAL	1.00	1,945.98
Vacation	7.00	149.22
Total:	481.00	11,075.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,372.39	709.08	0.00
MC	10,926.19	158.44	158.44
SS	10,926.19	677.43	677.43
Unemployment	9,629.02	0.00	0.01
Total:	1,544.95	835.88	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,075.96	553.80	604.75
550	0.00	63.58	0.00
551	0.00	30.75	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,843.20
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	49.72	0.00
Total:	725.06	2,447.95	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings:	11,075.96	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	725.06	Taxes:	1,544.95	Net Pay:	8,805.95
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 5,036.08
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	222.50	3,962.61
S	13.50	235.29
SAL	1.00	2,230.77
Vacation	4.00	74.74
Total:	241.00	6,538.03

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,951.94	434.01	0.00
MC	6,278.84	91.04	91.04
SS	6,278.84	389.28	389.28
Unemployment	6,507.79	0.00	0.01
Total:	914.33	480.33	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,538.03	326.90	356.98
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,516.93
595	0.00	11.44	0.00
615	0.00	58.12	0.00
Total:	587.62	1,873.91	

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 6,538.03 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 587.62 Taxes: 914.33 Net Pay: 5,036.08

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 13,227.05
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
Hourly	80.00	1,538.46
SAL	-9.00	15,524.96
Vacation	16.00	411.78
Total:	87.00	17,703.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	15,669.44	1,163.72	0.00
MC	16,654.64	241.50	241.50
SS	16,654.64	1,032.58	1,032.58
Unemployment	5,587.14	0.00	0.01
Total:	2,437.80	1,274.09	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	17,703.86	885.20	966.64
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	180.84	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	722.88	3,033.86
595	0.00	19.48	0.00
615	0.00	83.66	0.00
Total:	2,039.01	4,000.50	

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 17,703.86 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,039.01 Taxes: 2,437.80 Net Pay: 13,227.05

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 5,570.04
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	40.00	756.00
S	32.00	708.20
SAL	-31.00	1,062.26
VAC-PAYOUT	240.00	5,311.38
Total:	281.00	7,872.46

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,478.84	1,305.03	0.00
MC	7,872.46	114.15	114.15
SS	7,872.46	488.09	488.09
Unemployment	7,872.46	0.00	0.00
Total:	7,872.46	1,907.27	602.24

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,872.46	393.62	429.84
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
Total:	7,872.46	395.15	429.84

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 7,872.46 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 395.15 Taxes: 1,907.27 Net Pay: 5,570.04

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 2,688.32
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	64.00	1,384.62
S	16.00	346.16
SAL	-3.00	1,997.54
Vacation	4.00	105.13
Total:	81.00	3,833.45

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,608.50	627.94	0.00
MC	3,800.17	55.10	55.10
SS	3,800.17	235.61	235.61
Unemployment	3,819.83	0.00	0.00
Total:	3,819.83	918.65	290.71

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,833.45	191.67	209.31
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	3,833.45	226.48	577.95

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 3,833.45 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 226.48 Taxes: 918.65 Net Pay: 2,688.32

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,500.83
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	145.00	2,925.36
S	19.00	502.28
SAL	-9.00	2,120.19
Vacation	6.00	106.01
Total:	161.00	5,720.76

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,368.17	431.74	0.00
MC	5,654.20	81.98	81.98
SS	5,654.20	350.56	350.56
Unemployment	5,690.52	0.00	0.00
Total:	864.28	864.28	432.54

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,720.76	286.03	312.36
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	737.28
595	0.00	11.46	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	355.65	1,049.64	

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 5,720.76 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 355.65 Taxes: 864.28 Net Pay: 4,500.83

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,559.04
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,672.17
SAL	1.00	2,756.25
Total:	81.00	4,463.04

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,205.11	307.31	0.00
MC	4,428.26	64.21	64.21
SS	4,428.26	274.55	274.55
Unemployment	4,447.92	0.00	0.00
Total:	646.07	646.07	338.76

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,463.04	223.15	243.68
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	257.93	612.32	

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 4,463.04 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 257.93 Taxes: 646.07 Net Pay: 3,559.04

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 4,057.01
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,904.98
OT	20.00	714.37
S	8.00	263.39
SAL	-7.00	2,370.49
Total:	101.00	5,253.23

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,914.29	459.71	0.00
MC	5,176.95	75.06	75.06
SS	5,176.95	320.98	320.98
Unemployment	5,207.53	0.00	0.00
Total:	855.75	396.04	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,253.23	262.66	286.83
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	737.28
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	340.47	1,024.11	

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 5,253.23 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 340.47 Taxes: 855.75 Net Pay: 4,057.01

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,285.38
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	132.00	2,136.04
S	20.00	597.70
SAL	-11.00	2,471.53
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	141.00	5,264.89

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,945.02	259.67	0.00
MC	5,208.27	75.52	75.52
SS	5,208.27	322.92	322.92
Unemployment	5,219.19	0.00	0.00
Total:	658.11	398.44	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,264.89	263.25	287.47
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	737.28
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	321.40	1,024.75	

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 5,264.89 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 321.40 Taxes: 658.11 Net Pay: 4,285.38

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 2,947.36
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	77.00	1,474.27
S	3.00	57.44
SAL	2.00	2,019.24
Total:	82.00	3,550.95

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,474.36	255.34	0.00
MC	3,550.95	51.49	51.49
SS	3,550.95	220.17	220.17
Unemployment	3,550.95	0.00	0.00
Total:		527.00	271.66

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,531.71	76.59	83.63
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
Total:		76.59	452.27

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings:	3,550.95	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	76.59	Taxes:	527.00	Net Pay:	2,947.36
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	----------	----------



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02758 - Payroll 7162023 thru 7292023
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/16/2023 - 07/29/2023

Males Paid: 153
 Females Paid: 122
 Total Employees: 275

Total Direct Deposits: 393,969.17
 Total Check Amounts: 6,106.67

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,044.83
ADA Supplement	0.00	692.31
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	723.07
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FH - LAW	11.00	267.34
FLOAT	43.11	885.65
Hourly	14,911.75	327,331.39
JP COMP TAKEN	29.50	943.83
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	2.00	36.38
LWOP	8.36	0.00
LWP	3.00	56.94
OT	394.00	14,125.75
PEO	8.00	147.96
S	718.71	17,371.65
SAL	-293.00	122,813.39
Uniform	0.00	2,274.30
Vacation	873.07	21,859.42
VAC-PAYOUT	433.00	9,678.00
Total:	17,143.50	525,727.30

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	14.50	403.23
Total:	14.50	403.23

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	481,289.38	41,230.04	0.00
MC	508,190.88	7,368.75	7,368.75
SS	508,190.88	31,507.91	31,507.91
Unemployment	469,417.08	0.00	0.15
Total:		80,106.70	38,876.81

FWH - \$41,230.04
MC - \$14,737.50
SS - \$43,015.82

\$118,983.36

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	522,429.12	26,121.50	28,524.62
520	0.00	780.00	0.00
530	0.00	776.08	0.00
550	0.00	2,364.63	0.00
551	0.00	2,215.91	0.00
552	0.00	384.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	174.42	0.00
590	0.00	9,277.68	80,710.87
595	0.00	492.76	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	2,800.84	0.00
Total:		45,544.76	109,235.49

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 525,727.30 Benefits: 403.23 Deductions: 45,544.76 Taxes: 80,106.70 Net Pay: 400,075.84

**B. \$118,983.36 Payroll Tax (07/16/2023 –
07/29/2023)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$118,983.36 Payroll Tax (07/16/2023 - 07/29/2023)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

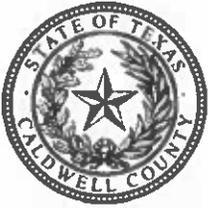
2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2023
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02758 - Payroll 7162023 thru 7292023
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/16/2023 - 07/29/2023

Males Paid: 153
 Females Paid: 122
 Total Employees: 275

Total Direct Deposits: 393,969.17
 Total Check Amounts: 6,106.67

EARNINGS	Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165		0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET		0.00	2,044.83
ADA Supplement		0.00	692.31
ADA/ETF Stipend		0.00	723.07
DA Staff Supplement		0.00	1,228.17
FH - LAW		11.00	267.34
FLOAT		43.11	885.65
Hourly		14,911.75	327,331.39
JP COMP TAKEN		29.50	943.83
Jud Stip		1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY		2.00	36.38
LWOP		8.36	0.00
LWP		3.00	56.94
OT		394.00	14,125.75
PEO		8.00	147.96
S		718.71	17,371.65
SAL		-293.00	122,813.39
Uniform		0.00	2,274.30
Vacation		873.07	21,859.42
VAC-PAYOUT		433.00	9,678.00
Total:		17,143.50	525,727.30

BENEFITS	Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED		14.50	403.23
Total:		14.50	403.23

TAXES	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H		481,289.38	41,230.04	0.00
MC		508,190.88	7,368.75	7,368.75
SS		508,190.88	31,507.91	31,507.91
Unemployment		469,417.08	0.00	0.15
Total:		1,967,088.12	80,106.70	38,876.81

FWH - \$41,230.04
 MC - \$14,737.50
 SS - \$31,507.91

 \$118,983.36

DEDUCTIONS	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400		522,429.12	26,121.50	28,524.62
520		0.00	780.00	0.00
530		0.00	776.08	0.00
550		0.00	2,364.63	0.00
551		0.00	2,215.91	0.00
552		0.00	384.60	0.00
560		0.00	75.00	0.00
580		0.00	174.42	0.00
590		0.00	9,277.68	80,710.87
595		0.00	492.76	0.00
610		0.00	81.34	0.00
615		0.00	2,800.84	0.00
Total:		522,429.12	45,544.76	109,235.49

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 525,727.30 Benefits: 403.23 Deductions: 45,544.76 Taxes: 80,106.70 Net Pay: 400,075.84

3. To accept the July 2023 Indigent Burial Report

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the July 2023 Indigent Burial Report

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/1/2023
Date



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report
 Monthly Financial Report

Month: July 2023

Date	City FY 2022 Budget	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$21,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
Blanket PO			Luling-OBAFUN	\$7,200	
11.28.22		C. Delaney		\$900.00	\$6,300.00
11.25.22		Grande, Sr.		\$900.00	\$5,400.00
12.16.22		R. Preis		\$900.00	\$4,500.00
12.28.22		T. Payden		\$900.00	\$3,600.00
03.01.23		R. Braden		\$900.00	\$2,700.00
04.25.23		L. Edgington		\$900.00	\$1,800.00
05.02.23		M. Trevino		\$900.00	\$900.00
05.31.23		P. Crider		\$900.00	\$0.00 remaining in PO
Blanket PO			Lockhart-MCCFUN	\$7,800	
11.14.22		J. Rodriguez		\$671.00	\$7,129.00
12.14.22		D. Garcia		\$715.00	\$6,414.00
12.18.22		B. Podolnick		\$715.00	\$5,699.00
01.11.23		C. Yarborough		\$1,050.00	\$4,649.00
01.11.23		J. Perez		\$715.00	\$3,934.00
01.26.23		P. Fernandez		\$740.00	\$3,194.00 remaining in PO
Other					

YTD \$11,806.00 \$9,194.00 budget remaining

Report Submitted by: Judge Haden
 08.01.2023

4. To accept the Notice of the Board of Judges Meeting, Agenda, and the Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025 Budget Summaries from the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (Adult Probation)

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To accept the Notice of the Board of Judges Meeting, Agenda and the Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025 Budget Summaries from the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (Adult Probation)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Eric Aguirre		CSCD Director
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 14 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/31/2023
Date



Community Supervision and Corrections Department
Serving the Courts and Communities of Caldwell, Comal, and Hays Counties

Eric Aguirre – CSCD Director
Lisa H. Pacheco – CSCD Assistant Director
1703 South Colorado Street Box 9 ~ Lockhart, Texas 78644 ~ (512) 398-4307 ~ Fax (512) 398-3297

County Judge and Commissioner's Court:

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, §140.004 (b) & (c), please accept the filing of the Notice of the Board of Judges Meeting and the attachments of the Agenda and the Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025 Budget Summaries. The Board of Judges Meeting is hereby scheduled for Friday, August 11, 2023 at 9:35 a.m in the District Courtroom #7 of the Hays County Government Center, located at 712 S. Stagecoach Trail, San Marcos, Texas.

Respectfully,

CSCD Director

Eric Aguirre – Director
Caldwell, Comal, and Hays County CSCD (Adult Probation)
1703 South Colorado Street, Box 9
Lockhart, Texas 78644
(512) 398-4307 – Ext 4399
(512) 398-5416 - Fax

Eric.aguirre@comal.caldwellcscd.org

Received

JUN 28 2023

712 S. Stagecoach Trail, Suite 1326
San Marcos, TX 78666
(512) 353-5892

160 E. Bridge St.
New Braunfels, TX 78132
(830) 221-1160

1703 S. Colorado Street, Box 9
Lockhart, TX 78644
(512) 398-4431

NOTICE OF MEETING
BOARD OF JUDGES
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
COUNTIES OF CALDWELL, COMAL AND HAYS

On August 11, 2023, at 9:35 a.m. in the District Courtroom #7 of the Hays County Government Center, located at 712 South Stagecoach Trail, San Marcos, Texas, the Judges will convene for the purpose of conducting the business as outlined below. Attendees may be present in person or via Zoom (Judge Waldrip's Personal Meeting Room). Zoom Meeting ID: 741-5329-2197. Zoom Password: 01QnHM.

- I. Call to Order: The Honorable Dib Waldrip.
- II. Action/Discussion: Approval of Minutes from August 10, 2021.
- III. Action/Discussion: Approval of Proposed Budgets for FY 2024-2025.
- IV. Action/Discussion: Approval of FY2024 CSCD Investment Policy.
- V. Action/Discussion: Re-appointment of Fiscal Officer Charles Torres as Purchasing Agent for Department. The appointment is for two years.
- VI. Action/Discussion: State of the District - Director Eric Aguirre.
- VII. Other Business/Discussion:
- VIII. Adjournment:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #: 028-011	PROGRAM TITLE: TAIP
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one): Basic Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Community Corrections Programs (CCP) <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Programs (DP) <input type="checkbox"/> Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If this program has partial funding from another source please specify source and the amount:
REVENUE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding	\$167,000	\$167,000
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)	\$0	\$0
Carry Over from Previous FY	\$0	\$0
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$21,558	\$32,506
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE	\$188,558	\$199,506
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits	\$188,558	\$199,506
Travel/Furnished Transportation	\$0	\$0
Contract Services for Offenders	\$0	\$0
Professional Fees	\$0	\$0
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	\$0	\$0
Facilities	\$0	\$0
Utilities	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$188,558	\$199,506
FOR CJAD USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE RECEIVED:	

NOTES:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #: 028-006	PROGRAM TITLE: MHI-Special Needs Programming
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one): Basic Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Community Corrections Programs (CCP) <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Programs (DP) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP) <input type="checkbox"/>		If this program has partial funding from another source, please specify source and the amount:
REVENUE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding	\$106,000	\$106,000
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)	\$0	\$0
Carry Over from Previous FY	\$0	\$0
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE	\$106,000	\$106,000
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits	\$92,175	\$97,625
Travel/Furnished Transportation	\$3,750	\$2,750
Contract Services for Offenders	\$4,075	\$4,075
Professional Fees	\$750	\$500
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	\$5,250	\$1,050
Facilities	\$0	\$0
Utilities	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$106,000	\$106,000
FOR CJAD USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE RECEIVED:	

NOTES:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #: 028-009	PROGRAM TITLE: Outpatient Substance Abuse Treatr
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one): Basic Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Community Corrections Programs (CCP) <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Programs (DP) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP) <input type="checkbox"/>		If this program has partial funding from another source, please specify source and the amount:
REVENUE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding	\$303,412	\$303,412
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)	\$0	\$0
Carry Over from Previous FY	\$0	\$0
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$87,085	\$108,982
TOTAL REVENUE	\$390,497	\$412,394
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits	\$390,497	\$412,394
Travel/Furnished Transportation	\$0	\$0
Contract Services for Offenders	\$0	\$0
Professional Fees	\$0	\$0
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	\$0	\$0
Facilities	\$0	\$0
Utilities	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$390,497	\$412,394
FOR CJAD USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE RECEIVED:	

NOTES:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell		PROGRAM ID #: County	PROGRAM TITLE: Pre-Trial Bond
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one):		If this program has partial funding from another source please specify source and the amount:	
Basic Supervision	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Community Corrections Programs (CCP)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Diversion Programs (DP)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
REVENUE:		PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding			
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)		\$0	\$0
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)		\$0	\$0
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		\$100,000	\$100,000
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)			
Carry Over from Previous FY		\$300,000	\$161,607
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		\$150,304	\$150,304
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)			
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE		\$550,304	\$411,911
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:		PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits		\$344,342	\$369,856
Travel/Furnished Transportation		\$3,500	\$3,500
Contract Services for Offenders		\$23,875	\$23,875
Professional Fees		\$2,000	\$2,000
Supplies & Operating Expenditures		\$169,387	\$5,480
Facilities		\$0	\$0
Utilities		\$7,200	\$7,200
Equipment		\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$550,304	\$411,911

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #: 028-004	PROGRAM TITLE: DP-Pre-Trial Diversion
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one): Basic Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Community Corrections Programs (CCP) <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Programs (DP) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP) <input type="checkbox"/>		If this program has partial funding from another source, please specify source and the amount:
REVENUE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding	\$82,559	\$82,559
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)	\$0	\$0
Carry Over from Previous FY	\$0	\$0
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$41,524	\$48,823
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE	\$124,083	\$131,382
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits	\$124,083	\$131,382
Travel/Furnished Transportation	\$0	\$0
Contract Services for Offenders	\$0	\$0
Professional Fees	\$0	\$0
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	\$0	\$0
Facilities	\$0	\$0
Utilities	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$124,083	\$131,382
FOR CJAD USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE RECEIVED:	

NOTES:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell		PROGRAM ID #: 028-038	PROGRAM TITLE: Mental Health-Non Initiative				
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one):		<table border="1"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If this program has partial funding from another source please specify source and the amount:
<input type="checkbox"/>							
<input type="checkbox"/>							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
<input type="checkbox"/>							
Basic Supervision							
Community Corrections Programs (CCP)							
Diversion Programs (DP)							
Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP)							
REVENUE		PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025				
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding		\$175,000	\$175,000				
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)		\$0	\$0				
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)		\$0	\$0				
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		\$0	\$0				
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)		\$0	\$0				
Carry Over from Previous FY		\$0	\$0				
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		\$0	\$0				
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		\$6,928	\$15,877				
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		\$0	\$0				
TOTAL REVENUE		\$181,928	\$190,877				
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:		PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025				
Salaries/Fringe Benefits		\$181,928	\$190,877				
Travel/Furnished Transportation		\$0	\$0				
Contract Services for Offenders		\$0	\$0				
Professional Fees		\$0	\$0				
Supplies & Operating Expenditures		\$0	\$0				
Facilities		\$0	\$0				
Utilities		\$0	\$0				
Equipment		\$0	\$0				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$181,928	\$190,877				
FOR CJAD USE ONLY							
REVIEWED BY:		DATE RECEIVED:					

NOTES:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #:	PROGRAM TITLE: County Facilities	
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one):		If this program has partial funding from another source, please specify source and the amount:	
Basic Supervision	<input type="checkbox"/>	County Facility Funding	
Community Corrections Programs (CCP)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Diversion Programs (DP)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
REVENUE:		PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding			
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)			
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)			
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)			
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)			
Carry Over from Previous FY		\$250,000	\$107,000
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		\$65,200	\$65,200
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)			
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)			
TOTAL REVENUE		\$315,200	\$172,200
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:		PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits		\$0	\$0
Travel/Furnished Transportation		\$0	\$0
Contract Services for Offenders		\$0	\$0
Professional Fees		\$60,000	\$60,000
Supplies & Operating Expenditures		\$125,000	\$18,000
Facilities		\$76,000	\$50,000
Utilities		\$31,200	\$31,200
Equipment		\$23,000	\$13,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$315,200	\$172,200

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #: 028-012	PROGRAM TITLE: Counseling-Assessment, Eval
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one): Basic Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Community Corrections Programs (CCP) <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Programs (DP) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP) <input type="checkbox"/>		If this program has partial funding from another source, please specify source and the amount.
REVENUE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding	\$109,000	\$109,000
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)	\$0	\$0
Carry Over from Previous FY	\$0	\$0
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$22,687	\$29,986
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)		
TOTAL REVENUE	\$131,687	\$138,986
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits	\$131,687	\$138,986
Travel/Furnished Transportation	\$0	\$0
Contract Services for Offenders	\$0	\$0
Professional Fees	\$0	\$0
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	\$0	\$0
Facilities	\$0	\$0
Utilities	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$131,687	\$138,986
FOR CJAD USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE RECEIVED:	

NOTES:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #: 028-002	PROGRAM TITLE: CCP-District Resource Center
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one): Basic Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Community Corrections Programs (CCP) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Diversion Programs (DP) <input type="checkbox"/> Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP) <input type="checkbox"/>		If this program has partial funding from another source, please specify source and the amount:
REVENUE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding	\$634,403	\$634,403
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$40,000	\$40,000
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)	\$0	\$0
Carry Over from Previous FY	\$0	\$21,558
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	-\$87,085	-\$108,982
TOTAL REVENUE	\$587,318	\$586,979
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits	\$524,760	\$553,679
Travel/Furnished Transportation	\$15,500	\$15,500
Contract Services for Offenders	\$17,500	\$10,500
Professional Fees	\$2,000	\$1,300
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	\$27,558	\$6,000
Facilities	\$0	\$0
Utilities	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$587,318	\$586,979
FOR CJAD USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE RECEIVED:	

NOTES:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #: 900	PROGRAM TITLE: Basic Supervision
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one):		If this program has partial funding from another source, please specify source and the amount:
Basic Supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Community Corrections Programs (CCP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Diversion Programs (DP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
REVENUE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding	\$2,145,109	\$2,497,470
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)	\$7,500	\$7,500
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$250,000	\$250,000
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)	\$100,000	\$100,000
Carry Over from Previous FY	\$2,600,000	\$1,439,108
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	-\$155,436	-\$204,743
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE	\$7,947,173	\$7,089,335
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits	\$5,836,305	\$6,009,622
Travel/Furnished Transportation	\$47,760	\$47,760
Contract Services for Offenders	\$121,200	\$121,200
Professional Fees	\$282,700	\$280,700
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	\$1,567,708	\$538,553
Facilities	\$0	\$0
Utilities	\$61,500	\$61,500
Equipment	\$30,000	\$30,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$7,947,173	\$7,089,335
FOR CJAD USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE RECEIVED:	

NOTES:

BUDGET- FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025

DATE SUBMITTED:

CHIEF COUNTY: Caldwell	PROGRAM ID #: 028-030	PROGRAM TITLE: Substance Abuse AfterCare C
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (Check only one): Basic Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Community Corrections Programs (CCP) <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Programs (DP) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Alternative to Incarceration (TAIP) <input type="checkbox"/>		If this program has partial funding from another source, please specify source and the amount:
REVENUE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding	\$217,360	\$217,360
SAFPF Payments (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Community Supervision Fees Collected (Basic Supervision only)	\$0	\$0
Payments by Program Participants (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
Interest Income (Basic Supervision Only)	\$0	\$0
Carry Over from Previous FY	\$0	\$0
Other Revenue (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
B Supervision Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$62,739	\$77,551
CCP Interfund Transfer [+ or -] (Provide detail on Supporting Schedule)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE	\$280,099	\$294,911
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:	PROJECTED FY 2024	PROJECTED FY 2025
Salaries/Fringe Benefits	\$280,099	\$294,911
Travel/Furnished Transportation	\$0	\$0
Contract Services for Offenders	\$0	\$0
Professional Fees	\$0	\$0
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	\$0	\$0
Facilities	\$0	\$0
Utilities	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$280,099	\$294,911
FOR CJAD USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE RECEIVED:	

NOTES:

5. To approve ESD #1 Financial Reports for the year ending December 31, 2022

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve Caldwell/Hays County ESD #1 Financial Reports for the year ending December 31, 2022.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$ 0.00 _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/25/2023
Date

Caldwell County Emergency Services District # 2

COMPILED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended

DECEMBER 31, 2022

Table of Contents

***INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT* 3**
***STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION*..... 4**
***STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION*..... 5**

Board of Directors
PO Box 216
Maxwell, TX 78656

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of Caldwell County Emergency Services District #2, which comprise of the statement of assets, liabilities, and net position as of December 31, 2022, and the related statement of activities and changes in net position for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements, nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures ordinarily included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the emergency services district's assets, liabilities, net position, and activities. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

LPF, PLLC

Austin, Texas
July 19, 2023

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT # 2
STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET POSITION
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2022

ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 283,654
Taxes receivable	50,613
Prepaid expenses	703
Short-term assets	334,970
Capital assets, net of depreciation	1,382,577
Other Assets	
Total Assets	\$ 1,717,547
 LIABILITIES	
Credit card debt	\$ 4,380
Accrued expenses	659
Current portion of long-term debt	-
Short-term liabilities	5,039
Long-term debt	565,505
Total liabilities	570,544
 NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	817,072
Unrestricted	329,931
Total net position	1,147,003
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 1,717,547

See accountant's compilation report

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT # 2
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Expenses:	
Repairs and maintenance	\$ 107,218
Depreciation	96,821
Firefighting and related expenses	83,497
Wages	46,525
Office costs	44,788
Computer and telephone	29,703
Contract labor	25,127
Interest	20,770
Professional services	19,633
Insurance	19,518
Utilities	13,586
Training	8,251
Meals and entertainment	5,100
Community outreach	4,926
Travel	4,340
Payroll taxes	3,559
Bank fees	2,812
Total expenses	536,174
General Revenues:	
Tax revenues	461,879
Interest income	484
Total general revenue	462,363
Revenue over / (under) expenditures	(73,811)
Other financing sources:	
Grants received	20,000
Insurance reimbursements	85,721
Donations	5,976
Total other financing sources	111,697
Change in net position	\$ 37,886
Net position- Beginning	1,109,117
Net position- Ending	\$1,147,003

See accountant's compilation report

**6. To approve the Bond #72501925 –
Assistant Elections**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve the Bond #72501925, M. Calderon, Assistant Elections

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 50.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/25/2023
Date

Billing Questions (888) 866-2666
Email info@cnasurety.com

MAYRA ORTIZ CALDERON
% CALDWELL COUNTY
PO BOX 98
LOCKHART, TX 78644

RECEIVED

JUL 20 2023



**CALDWELL COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE**

Premium \$50.00

Amount Due \$50.00

Bond Detail

Bond #	72501925	Obligee	OBLIGEE ADDRESS UNKNOWN
Company	Western Surety Company		
Term Dates	09/19/2023 to 09/19/2024		
Bond Amount	\$5,000.00		
Description	TX Assistant Elections Adminstrator Caldwell County		

Agent Information

Messages

Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance
115 S. Main St.
Lockhart, TX 78644-2767
Phone : (512)398-2384

Payment Instructions



- **Pay Online at ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM**
- If paying by mail, please send payment 2 weeks prior to due date to ensure receipt
Make check payable to CNA Surety
Detach payment stub and return with payment

Note-Renewal documents will only be sent upon receipt of full payment

Mayra Ortiz Calderon

Bond #	72501925
Company	0601
Agency	42-00488
Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance	

Payment Due	09/19/2023	Amount Due	\$50.00
--------------------	------------	-------------------	---------

**CNA Surety Direct Bill
P.O. Box 957312
St. Louis, MO 63195-7312**

**7. To approve the Bond #72563016 – Grants
Department Assistant**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve the Bond #72563016 - C. Arias, Grants Department Assistant

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 50.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/25/2023
Date

RECEIVED

JUL 20 2023



**CALDWELL COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE**

CHRISTINA ARIAS
% CALDWELL COUNTY
P O BOX 98
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Premium \$50.00

Amount Due \$50.00

Bond Detail

Bond #	72563016	Obligee	OBLIGEE ADDRESS UNKNOWN
Company	Western Surety Company		
Term Dates	06/13/2023 to 06/13/2024		
Bond Amount	\$5,000.00		
Description	TX Grants Department Assistant Administrator Caldwell County		

Agent Information

Germer Insurance Services
799 Hwy 71 West
Bastrop, TX 78602
Phone : (512)303-5617

Messages

Payment Instructions



- **Pay Online at ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM**
- If paying by mail, please send payment 2 weeks prior to due date to ensure receipt
Make check payable to CNA Surety
Detach payment stub and return with payment

Note-Renewal documents will only be sent upon receipt of full payment

Christina Arias
Bond # 72563016
Company 0601
Agency 42-06587
Germer Insurance Services

Payment Due	06/13/2023	Amount Due	\$50.00
--------------------	------------	-------------------	---------

**CNA Surety Direct Bill
P.O. Box 957312
St. Louis, MO 63195-7312**

**8. To ratify Amendment 1 to Capital Area
Council of Governments Contract for
Implementation of Solid Waste
Management Activities**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to ratify Amendment 1 to Capital Area Council of Governments Contract for Implementation of Solid Waste Management Activities.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>	<u>Commissioners Court</u>	<u>County Judge</u>
(2)	<u>Dennis Engelke</u>	<u>Grants Department</u>	<u>Grants Administrator</u>
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/26/2023
Date

Amendment 1 to Capital Area Council of Governments Contract for Implementation of Solid Waste Management Activities

The Capital Area Council of Governments ("CAPCOG") entered into an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Caldwell County on 5/24/2022 to provide funding for community cleanup events and a scrap tire collection event as part of CAPCOG's fiscal year (FY) 2022-2023 solid waste grant program. This agreement was numbered 22-12-03, and provided for \$24,450.00 for the project. CAPCOG and Caldwell County are hereby amending this contract to add additional funds to cover costs above what Caldwell County estimated for the total project cost.

AMENDMENT

Total Project Cost, Award, and Match are amended as follows:

Total Project Cost ~~\$24,850~~ \$27,230

Award ~~No more than \$24,450.00 or 98.39% of the project's financial cost, whichever is less \$26,830~~

Required Match ~~\$400.00 or 1.61% of the actual cost if less than \$24,850~~

Section 1.02(b) is amended as follows:

The SUBRECIPIENT agrees to implement the Project ~~according to the agreed upon budget in an amount no more than \$24,450.00 or 98.39% of the project's financial cost, whichever is less as detailed in Article VII of this Contract~~ using no more than \$26,830 in grant funding.

CALDWELL COUNTY

CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

By: 

By: _____

Name: Hoppy Haden

Betty Voights

Title County Judge

Executive Director

Date: 7/21/2023

Date: _____

Date of County Governing Body Approval:

7/21/2023

DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

- 9. Discussion/Action regarding the burn ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 3; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Regarding the burn ban.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

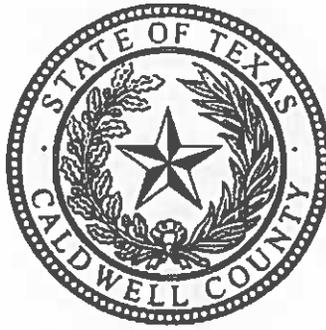
2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Hector Rangel</u>		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/27/2023
Date



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

1. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the tire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order**.
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 8^h of August, 2023.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

10. Discussion/Action to discuss tax rate for FY 2024 and schedule public hearing to approve tax rate. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

~~to schedule public hearing for August 22, 2023 at 9:30am to adopt new revenue tax rate.~~ to discuss tax rate for FY 2024 and schedule public hearing to approve tax rate.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or
 Estimated Cost
 \$ \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
 (including this page)

4. 
 Signature of Court Member

8/1/2023
 Date

**2023 NO-NEW-REVENUE AND VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE
INFORMATION**

CALDWELL COUNTY

	GCA	FTM	TOTAL
2022 TAX RATE	0.5531/\$100	0.0001/\$100	0.5532/\$100
2023 NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	0.4606/\$100	0.0000/\$100	0.4606/\$100
2023 VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE			0.4692/\$100
2023 VOTER-APPROVAL ADJUSTMENT FOR UNUSED INCREMENT RATE			0.4693/\$100
2023 DE MINIMUS TAX RATE			0.4598/\$100
2023 PUBLISHED DEBT RATE	0.0147/\$100		0.0147/\$100

SUBMITTED TO CALDWELL COUNTY THE 2nd DAY OF August 2023.

Shanna Ramzinski
SHANNA RAMZINSKI
CHIEF APPRAISER
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Received and Approval from Taxing Entity

Date

11. Discussion/Action to approve a Proclamation designating August 19, 2023, as the River Appreciation Day, and commemorating local commitment to San Marcos River cleanup and preservation efforts. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot; Backup: 2; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to approve a Proclamation designating August 19, 2023, as the River Appreciation Day, and commemorating local commitment to San Marcos river cleanup and preservation efforts.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Commissioner Theriot</u>	_____	_____
(2) _____	_____	_____
(3) _____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/1/2023
Date



PROCLAMATION

RIVER APPRECIATION DAY 2023

WHEREAS, the San Marcos River and other waterways within Caldwell County constitute an essential part of the County’s identity and well-being, and provide benefits to residents, agriculture, and wildlife;

WHEREAS, the San Marcos River is a popular tourist destination, and supports Caldwell County communities by encouraging people to experience the natural resources that make Caldwell County ideal;

WHEREAS, pollution diminishes the San Marcos River and other waterways, local communities, and the County as a whole; and

WHEREAS, local people and organizations, including the Martindale community, have demonstrated an admirable commitment to river cleanup, appreciation, education, and improvement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT does hereby proclaim that the 19th day of August, 2023, should be designated as

“RIVER APPRECIATION DAY”

In recognition of local commitment to cleanup and preservation efforts, and the importance of the San Marcos River and other Caldwell County waterways to the continued well-being of Caldwell County.

ADOPTED this the 8th day of August, 2023.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

12. Discussion/Action to discuss donation to the Caldwell County Historical Commission. Speaker: Judge Haden/Coyle Buehler; Backup: 3; Cost: To Be Determined

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to discuss ~~possible~~ donation to the Caldwell County Historical Commission;
cost: to be determined

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Coyle Buehler	Caldwell County Historical Commission	
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

7/31/2023

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY HISTORICAL COMMISSION: BUDGET (DRAFT-Fiscal 2023)

<u>DONATIONS:</u>	<u>2022 Actual</u>	<u>2023 Budget</u>
Museum Admissions	2,321.00	2,400.00
Merchandise	693.50	750.00
Other Donations	902.00	900.00
Lockhart HOT Funds	5,000.00	17,000.00
Credit Card Donations	1,703.88	1,800.00
Speaking Of The Dead	4,710.00	0.00
Interest	145.90	450.00
TOTAL BUDGETED DONATIONS:	15,476.53	23,300.00
<u>ANNUAL EXPENSES (HOT*):</u>	<u>2022 Actual</u>	<u>2023 Budget</u>
Docent – Labor	\$ 2,010.00	\$ 2,200.00
Credit Card Fees	1,237.47	1,680.00
City of Lockhart - Utilities	3,031.75	3,320.00
Insurance-Property*	1,467.96	1,500.00
Telephone - ATT	546.14	650.00
Supplies – Operations	65.64	200.00
Supplies – Maintenance/Repairs*	5.40	350.00
Maintenance – Building (Labor)*	2,922.23	3,300.00
Merchandise - Advertizing/Promotion*	844.12	500.00
Speaking of the Dead - Supplies & Expenses	619.80	0.00
Pest Control – Termites/Ants*	411.36	450.00
Advertizing/Promotion – Heritage Tourism*	958.67	500.00
Fees/Other	167.50	250.00
Restoration/Repairs (See Backlog List)*	4,927.86	10,400.00
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENSES	\$19,215.90	\$ 25,300.00
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(\$3,739.37)	(\$2,000.00)

MUSEUM RESTORATION / PRESERVATION (*HOT QUALIFIED) BACKLOG:

Window Repairs/Replacements	\$17,205.00
Electrical Repairs/Upgrades	4,000.00
Air Conditioning Upgrades/Repairs	9,000.00
Plumbing Repairs/Maintenance	5,000.00
Museum Signage Additions/Upgrades	1,000.00
Painting /Repairs - Interior	4,000.00
Museum Displays	2,500.00
Inventory/Records-Graffiti Recording/Preservation	2,700.00
Third Floor Archive Storage Space Rehab/Restoration	5,000.00
Basement & Tree Damage Cleanup/Rehab/Upgrades	9,000.00
Security Cameras, Electronics, Miscellaneous Supplies and Maintenance	4,169.00
Fence repairs and paint	2500.00
TOTAL PRESERVATION BUDGET	\$66,074.00

13. Discussion/Action to approve funding in the amount of \$2,597.00 from Caldwell County to Capital Area Councils of Governments (CAPCOG) in support of CAPCOG's Air Quality Program for FY 2024. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Judge Haden; Backup: 10; Cost: \$2,597.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve funding in the amount of \$2,597.00 from Caldwell County to Capital Area Councils of Governments (CAPCOG) in support of CAPCOG's Air Quality Program for FY 2024.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 2,597.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Commissioner Westmoreland</u>		
(2)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 10 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/31/2023
Date



Capital Area Council of Governments

6800 Burleson Road, Building 310, Suite 165

Austin, Texas 78744-2306

Ph: 512-916-6000 Fax: 512-916-6001

www.capcog.org

BASTROP BLANCO BURNET CALDWELL FAYETTE HAYS LEE LLANO TRAVIS WILLIAMSON

July 20, 2023

Honorable Caldwell County Commissioner B.J. Westmoreland
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart TX 78644

RE: Fiscal Year 2024 Air Quality Program Funding Request

Dear Commissioner Westmoreland:

CAPCOG's Central Texas Clean Air Coalition (CAC) was established in 2002 to help the region remain in compliance with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), which EPA establishes to protect public health and the environment. Your jurisdiction's participation in the CAC and support for CAPCOG's Air Quality Program has been a key part of the region's ability to maintain compliance with these NAAQS over this time. For much of the past 20 years, CAPCOG was able to use a state grant to fund its program, but beginning in FY 2018, CAPCOG has needed to rely on funding from the local governments to continue providing support for the CAC's Regional Air Quality Plan. Continued funding in FY 2024 will be critical for CAPCOG to continue doing the work that helps the region comply with those standards that protect public health, the environment, the region's economy, and flexibility in regional transportation planning. The program includes air quality data collection and analysis, tracking and updating of the region's air quality plan, technical assistance to local partners to implement emission reduction measures, and public outreach to help improve air quality and reduce exposure to air pollution.

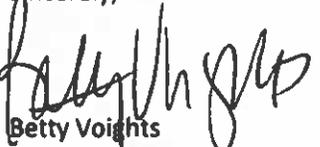
CAPCOG is requesting an overall FY 2024 local funding request of \$310,00 which this same funding amount as FY 2022 and FY 2023. **We are requesting \$ 2,597.00 from Caldwell County to support CAPCOG's Air Quality Program** based on its most recent population estimates from the Census Bureau. Please also keep in mind that **CAPCOG is anticipating increased state funding in FY 2024, however, these funds can only be used for ground-level ozone (O₃) monitoring and emissions inventory research and fine particulate matter (PM_{2.5}) monitoring, emissions inventory research, modeling, and data analysis.** Therefore, CAPCOG will still need local funding to continue to conduct O₃ data analyses, outreach, technical assistance, and on-going support of the Clean Air Coalition. CAPCOG's \$310,000 FY 2024 funding request is the same as we made for FY 2023, but higher than the \$255,000 CAPCOG ultimately invoiced CAC members due to the ability to carrying \$55,000 in local funding forward from FY 2022. If CAPCOG can carry any local funds forward from FY 2023 to FY 2024, we will similarly reduce the FY 2024 invoice amounts.

Ensuring continued joint funding of CAPCOG's Air Quality Program by all cities and counties participating in the CAC is critical to the continuation of the tasks in the Scope of Work, which was approved by the CAC for CAPCOG to support the 2019-2026 Regional Air Quality Plan. I am providing a copy of that Scope of Work for reference. Following through with the implementation of the Regional Air Quality Plan will provide the region with the best chance to remain in compliance with the O₃ and PM NAAQS and the best way to continue making progress in improving public health by reducing air pollution.

While CAPCOG is aware that budgets will not be finalized until late summer, CAPCOG is requesting that you let us know by Friday, July 28, 2023, if you believe that Caldwell County will be able to include the requested \$ 2,597.00 in its FY 2024 budget. This will allow adjustments to be made to the work plan and budget for FY 2024 that may be necessary to account for any shortfall in funding.

Thank you again for your participation in the CAC and your consideration of this request. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact CAPOG's Air Quality Program Manager, Anton Cox at (512) 916-6036 or at acox@capcog.org.

Sincerely,


Betty Voights
CAPCOG Executive Director

Enclosures:

1. CAPCOG FY 2024 Local Air Quality Program Funding Request Memo
2. 2019-2026 Scope of Work for CAPCOG's Air Quality Program Approved by CAC in February 2019¹

¹ The performance dates of the Regional Air Quality Plan were extended to 2026 from 2023 by the 2019-2026 Addendum to the Regional Air Quality Plan which was adopted by the Clean Air Coalition in November 2021.



6800 Burleson Road, Building 310, Suite 165
Austin, Texas 78744-2306
Ph: 512-916-6000 Fax: 512-916-6001
www.capcog.org

BASTROP BLANCO BURNET CALDWELL FAYETTE HAYS LEE LLANO TRAVIS WILLIAMSON

MEMORANDUM

7/20/2023

TO: City and County Governments in the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition (CAC)

FROM: Anton Cox, CAPCOG Air Quality Program Manager

RE: CAPCOG FY 2024 Local Air Quality Program Funding Request

CAPCOG is requesting that cities and counties participating in the CAC contribute a combined \$310,000 to support CAPCOG's Air Quality Program in Fiscal Year (FY) 2024. This request will fund outreach, planning, and technical activities described in the Scope of Work approved by the CAC¹ that will not be covered by state or federal funding in FY 2024. The only activities eligible for state or federal are ground-level ozone (O₃) monitoring and emissions inventory research and fine particulate matter (PM_{2.5}) monitoring, emissions inventory research, modeling, and data analysis. CAPCOG's Air Quality Program the Scope of Work includes eight tasks, most of which are not eligible for state or federal funding that CAPCOG will receive in FY 2024:

1. Clean Air Coalition (CAC) Support
2. Technical Assistance to CAC Member Organizations to Implement Emission Reduction Measures
3. Outreach and Education Activities
4. Annual Air Quality Report
5. Ozone Monitoring (*eligible for state funding*)
6. Monitoring Data Analysis (*partially eligible for state funding*)
7. Emissions, Control Strategy, and Air Quality Modeling Analysis (*partially eligible for state funding*)
8. Other Studies and Planning Activities (*partially eligible for state and federal funding*)

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has proposed an annual PM_{2.5} National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) in the range of 9 to 10 µg/m³ down from the current standard of 12 µg/m³. The region's 2020-2022 design value² is 9.3 µg/m³ which puts our region at greater risk of nonattainment. It is particularly important to be able to work on these issues over the next year, and that can only happen if we have local funding.

¹ The Clean Air Coalition approved a scope of work for local funding for CAPCOG to support the regional air quality plan in February 2019. At the time, the scope of work covered 2019-2023 to coincide with the period covered by the air quality plan. In November 2021, the CAC extended the plan to 2026, the scope of work is also extended to 2026.

² Statistic used by EPA to determine compliance with the NAAQS.

The following table summarizes CAPCOG’s air quality program funding needs for FY 2023.

Table 1. CAPCOG Air Quality Program Funding Needs for FY 2024

Activity	FY 2024 Budget	State Funding Applied ³	Federal Funding Applied	Local Funding Needed	Local Funding Share
Outreach and Tech. Assist.	\$205,000	\$0	\$0	\$205,000	100%
Planning Activities	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	100%
O₃ Monitoring	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	0%
PM_{2.5} Monitoring	\$195,000	\$0	\$195,000	\$0	0%
O₃ Emissions Analysis	\$352,000	\$352,000	\$0	\$0	0%
PM_{2.5} Emissions Analysis	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	0%
O₃ Data Analysis	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	100%
PM_{2.5} Data Analysis	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	0%
PM_{2.5} Modeling	\$34,000	\$34,000	\$0	\$0	0%
TOTAL AQ BUDGET	\$1,271,000	\$766,000	\$195,000	\$310,000	24%

As the table above shows, CAPCOG is only requesting funding for the activities approved by the CAC that are ineligible for state or federal funding. While the state legislature has included state funding for local air quality planning in the 2024-2025 biennial budget, staff at the TCEQ have not yet announced how the funds will be allocated. CAPCOG staff calculated estimated support from the state based on how the TCEQ has previously allocated the funds. CAPCOG staff does not anticipate that an increase or decrease in the actual funding amount from the state will affect how local funding will be used. Federal funding is from two EPA Grants that the program received from the Enhanced Air Quality Monitoring for Communities Grant opportunity, both projects focus on PM_{2.5} monitoring in the region over the next two years (2024-2025).

The following table shows the funding request for each city and county government using the Census Bureau’s July 1, 2022, population estimates, which are the latest available. CAPCOG uses the same population estimates for its Air Quality Program funding requests that we use for our CAPCOG membership dues. The table reflects the agreed-upon formula for allocating the funding request to each jurisdiction based on population and type of local government (cities pay double the rate of counties, as occurs in the CAPCOG dues formula, in recognition of the additional revenue that cities can raise). Differences in amounts requested from FY 2023 reflect changes in population.

³ State Funding totals are based estimates by CAPCOG staff, the state has not yet announced allocation decisions and funds from the state may be higher or lower than estimate.

Table 2. CAPCOG FY 2024 Local Air Quality Program Funding Request

Entity	Initial FY 2023 Funding Request	FY 2023 Amount Invoiced	Population Estimate 7/1/2022	FY 2024 Funding Request	Change from FY 2023 Request
Bastrop County	\$5,540	\$4,621	106,188	\$5,764	\$224
Caldwell County	\$2,540	\$2,119	47,848	\$2,597	\$57
Hays County	\$13,863	\$11,565	269,225	\$14,613	\$750
Travis County	\$70,843	\$59,096	1,326,436	\$71,998	\$1,155
Williamson County	\$34,903	\$29,117	671,418	\$36,444	\$1,541
Austin	\$104,670	\$87,318	969,343	\$105,231	\$561
Bastrop	\$1,133	\$945	10,250	\$1,113	(\$20)
Bee Cave	\$980	\$818	9,020	\$979	(\$1)
Buda	\$1,698	\$1,417	15,653	\$1,699	\$1
Cedar Park	\$8,543	\$7,127	78,863	\$8,561	\$18
Elgin	\$1,145	\$955	10,451	\$1,135	(\$10)
Georgetown	\$8,188	\$6,830	75,620	\$8,209	\$21
Hutto	\$3,350	\$2,794	30,891	\$3,353	\$3
Kyle	\$5,622	\$4,690	51,838	\$5,627	\$5
Lago Vista	\$1,015	\$847	9,275	\$1,007	(\$8)
Lakeway	\$2,095	\$1,748	19,235	\$2,088	(\$7)
Leander	\$7,287	\$6,079	67,093	\$7,284	(\$3)
Lockhart	\$1,611	\$1,344	14,663	\$1,592	(\$19)
Luling	\$599	\$500	5,570	\$605	\$6
Pflugerville	\$7,261	\$6,057	66,481	\$7,217	(\$44)
Round Rock	\$13,448	\$11,219	124,041	\$13,466	\$18
San Marcos	\$7,445	\$6,211	69,215	\$7,514	\$69
Sunset Valley	\$71	\$59	659	\$72	\$1
Taylor	\$1,825	\$1,522	16,869	\$1,831	\$6
MSA	\$310,000	\$254,998	2,421,115	\$310,000	\$0

After confirmation of funding amounts from all CAC members and the state and after consultation with the CAC Advisory Committee, CAPCOG will bring a specific Work Plan for 2024 activities to the CAC for approval at its November meeting. Except for City of Austin and Travis County, with which CAPCOG has multi-year agreements in place with different billing time frames, CAPCOG will issue invoices to all CAC members for the amounts specified above on or shortly after October 1, 2023, unless a CAC organization specifically tells CAPCOG that the funding for FY 2024 was not approved. The actual amount invoiced may be less if CAPCOG is able to carry any local funding forward from FY 2023 to FY 2024, which we do expect will occur. If this does occur, CAPCOG will notify each CAC member jurisdiction and adjust the amounts invoiced to each CAC jurisdiction that has approved funding in proportion to the initial request.

Capital Area Council of Governments Scope of Work for Support of the 2019- 2026 Austin-Round Rock-Georgetown MSA Regional Air Quality Plan

Originally Approved by the Clean Air Coalition on February 13, 2019

Extended by the Clean Air Coalition on November 9, 2021

This scope of work (SoW) identifies the tasks that the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) intends to carry out in support of the 2019-2026 Austin-Round Rock-Georgetown Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) Regional Air Quality Plan adopted by the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition (CAC). Tasks in this SoW relate to specific roles that the Plan anticipates for CAPCOG throughout the term of the Plan and are described in a general manner in order to broadly describe these activities in any given year. In the fall of each year, after the level of resources that will be available for the fiscal year is confirmed, CAPCOG will prepare a more specific work plan for the following year for approval by the CAC. CAPCOG will provide annual reports to the CAC on the use of local air quality funding by CAPCOG's Air Quality Program.

Task 1: Clean Air Coalition Support

This task involves ongoing CAPCOG support for the CAC and the CAC Advisory Committee (CACAC). The CAC is the region's umbrella organization for regional air quality planning among cities, counties, and other regional stakeholders, including private industry. The CACAC provides technical and policy advice to the CAC on air quality issues. This support includes:

- Preparation of agendas and supporting materials for CAC and CACAC meetings;
- Presenting information at CAC and CACAC meetings;
- Researching issues at the request of the CAC and CACAC;
- Providing periodic updates on air quality issues to the CAC and CACAC through newsletters and other communications;
- Logistical support for CAC and CACAC meetings, including recording meeting minutes and maintaining committee records;
- Coordinating appointments to the CAC and CACAC;
- Briefing new members of the CAC and CACAC on air quality issues;
- Participation in air quality-related work groups on behalf of the region; and
- Preparation and submission of comment letters, resolutions, and other documents related to policy advocacy undertaken by the CAC and CACAC.

Expected outputs include:

- Monthly air quality newsletters;

CAPCOG 2019-2026 Air Quality Program Scope of Work

- At least four regularly scheduled CAC meetings each year;
- At least four regularly scheduled CACAC meetings each year; and
- An annual work plan to be approved by the CAC by December 31 of the prior year.

Task 2: Technical Assistance to CAC Members to Implement Emission Reduction Measures

Under this task, CAPCOG will provide technical assistance to CAC members to implement emission reductions identified in the region's 2019-2026 air quality plan. This includes identifying best practices for implementing emission reduction commitments that an organization has made, analyzing operational data provided by an organization, identifying opportunities to maximize emission reductions, and assisting organizations with securing the funding and training needed to implement emission reduction measures.

Expected outputs include, at a minimum:

- Periodic workshops;
- Grant application assistance;
- Coordination of regional grant applications; and
- Templates and other resources for implementation of emission reduction measures.

Task 3: Outreach and Education Activities

This task involves air quality outreach and education activities carried out by CAPCOG. This includes:

- Maintaining the AirCentralTexas.org website;
- Maintaining AirCentralTexas.org social media accounts;
- Staffing at air quality outreach events;
- Institutional outreach and recruitment of new Clean Air Coalition supporting members;
- Outreach to the media and meteorologists;
- Air quality advertising; and
- In-kind support for the Commute Solutions program, if necessary.

CAPCOG staff will provide periodic reports on its outreach activities as requested by the CAC.

Task 4: Annual Air Quality Report

This task involves preparing CAPCOG's annual air quality report, which summarizes the region's air quality data from the previous year, the status of the implementation of the emission reductions within the region, and other information relevant to tracking the region's progress in implementing the regional air quality plan. This report provides an important tool for documenting the region's efforts to EPA and TCEQ, and to provide accountability among CAC members on implementation of commitments.

Expected outputs include:

- Annual air quality reports covering calendar years 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2022

Task 5: Ozone Monitoring

Under this task, CAPCOG will conduct ozone and meteorological monitoring at eight continuous air monitoring stations (CAMS) throughout the region in accordance with the 2019-2026 monitoring plan approved by the CAC in May 2018. Activities funded under this task will include:

- Relocation of any monitoring equipment if recommended in the 2019-2026 monitoring plan;
- Preventative maintenance activities;
- Regular equipment calibrations;
- Equipment rental or replacement;
- Incidental equipment repair costs and supply costs;
- Provision of utilities to each station;
- Licenses to use TCEQ's LEADS data system to host and display monitoring data;
- Reporting data to TCEQ's LEADS system and EPA's AirNow system;
- Data validation activities;
- Monthly reports on from CAPCOG's contractor; and
- An annual report summarizing monitoring activities and comparison of performance to data quality objectives in CAPCOG's Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP).

CAPCOG's primary data objectives are based on EPA's most recent ambient air monitoring guidance for ozone monitoring:

- Collection and validation of at least 75% of all possible hourly ozone, wind speed, wind direction, temperature, and humidity measurements each month from March 1 through November 15 each year;
- Ozone measurements to remain within 7% of reference measurements during monthly calibrations. These performance goals are consistent with EPA's most recent ambient air monitoring guidance for ozone monitoring.

Expected outputs include:

- Hourly, quality-assured ozone, wind speed, wind direction, temperature, and relative humidity data reported to TCEQ's LEADS system and EPA's AirNow system from eight CAPCOG monitoring stations; and
- An annual monitoring report documenting monitoring activities completed that year and a comparison of performance to data quality objectives.

Task 6: Monitoring Data Analysis

Under this task, CAPCOG will perform an annual data analysis of the air pollution and meteorological data collected in the previous year and compare these data to data collected in prior years. This will help identify the conditions that were most likely to lead to high air pollution levels, whether these conditions were more or less likely to occur in the previous year compared to prior years, and whether there were any specific emissions-related or meteorological-related explanations for any deviations from what has been typical for the prior years. This analysis will help provide a better understanding of the extent to which local emission reduction efforts impacted ambient air pollution concentrations.

Expected outputs include:

- An annual air monitoring data analysis report; and

- Accompanying spreadsheets.

Task 7: Emissions, Control Strategy, and Air Quality Modeling Analysis

Under this task, CAPCOG will analyze emissions and air quality modeling data relevant to ongoing regional air quality planning. This includes:

- Reviewing point source emissions inventory data reported by the facilities;
- Review mobile source emissions inventory data prepared by EPA, TCEQ, or others;
- Review studies and technical reports related to emissions and control strategies;
- Review of air quality modeling analyses conducted by EPA, TCEQ, and others;
- Refinement of emissions estimates for key sources, where appropriate;
- Analyzing trends in changes in emissions over time;
- Assessing the level of control current emission reduction measures are achieving;
- Estimating the ambient air quality impact of various emissions control and growth scenarios; and
- Estimation of costs and benefits of implementing various control strategies.

Expected outputs include:

- Memos summarizing emissions, control strategy, and modeling analyses completed;
- Reports documenting any emissions inventory refinement, control strategy assessments, or impact assessments completed.

Task 8: Other Studies and Planning Activities

This task involves other research and planning activities as directed by the CAC. Examples projects in this category include:

- Preparation of an annual work plan for approval by the CAC that provides further definition to activities that will be carried out by CAPCOG in the following year;
- Analysis of the health, environmental, and social impacts of regional air pollution;
- Analysis of the potential economic and regulatory impacts of non-compliance with air quality standards; and
- Development of air quality plans.

Resources

This scope of work is being carried out during FY 2020 with approximately \$430,000, with contributions from 22 different local governments providing the necessary funding. CAPCOG will prepare an updated estimate of the annual funding needed to carry out this scope of work during the first quarter of each year ahead of funding requests submitted to local governments for the following year, based on any changes in costs of goods and services and each jurisdiction's population in accordance with the funding formula CAPCOG has used for FY 2018-2020.

14. Discussion/Action to consider the imposition of optional County fees through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles for the Calendar Year (CY) 2024. Speaker: Judge Haden/Darla Law; Backup: 2; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider the imposition of optional County fees through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles for the Calendar Year (CY) 2024.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Darla Law		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/27/2023
Date



July 17, 2023

Re: Imposition of Optional Fees for Calendar Year (CY) 2024

To the Honorable County Judge:

County commissioners courts are statutorily required to notify the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles (TxDMV) each year regarding the imposition or removal of optional fees. Notice must be made to TxDMV each year by September 1 with new fees taking effect on January 1 of the following year. This letter and attachments will provide information on how to submit the Calendar Year (CY) 2024 notification to TxDMV. The following is a brief description of the optional county fees from Chapter 502 of the Transportation Code:

County Road and Bridge Fee (Section 502.401):

- May not exceed \$10; and
- Revenue must be credited to the county road and bridge fund.

Child Safety Fee (Section 502.403):

- May not exceed \$1.50; and
- Revenue must be used for school crossing guard services; remaining funds must be used for programs to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition, including child abuse intervention and prevention, and drug and alcohol abuse prevention, among other purposes.

Transportation Project Fee (Section 502.402):

- Applies to Bexar, Brazos, Cameron, El Paso, Hidalgo and Webb counties **ONLY**;
- May not exceed \$10 for Bexar, El Paso, and Hidalgo counties;
- May not exceed \$20 for Brazos, Cameron, and Webb counties; and
- Revenue must be used for long-term transportation projects.

Please complete and return the attached *Imposition of Optional Fees* form. If your county will keep the same optional fees for CY 2024, please select OPTION A. If your county will change imposed fees, please select OPTION B and include a copy of a commissioners court order reflecting the specific changes.

DEADLINE: Please return the form and commissioners court order, if applicable, by Friday, September 1, 2023, by email to: DMV_OptionalCountyFeeUpdates@TxDMV.gov (note the underscore between DMV and Optional).

If you have any questions, please contact Maureen Vale, Registration Services, at 512-465-5601. Thank you for your timely response.

Sincerely,

Annette Quintero, Director
Vehicle Titles and Registration Division
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

AQ:CT:MV

Attachments

cc: County tax assessor-collectors

15. Discussion/Action to approve Order 09-2023, approving a petition for the creation of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5, and ordering an election to submit said issue to the voters of Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 57; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to approve Order 09-2023, approving a petition for the creation of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5, and ordering an election to submit said issue to the voters of Caldwell County.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>	_____	_____
(2) _____	_____	_____
(3) _____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 57 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2023
Date



ORDER 09-2023
ORDER GRANTING PETITION TO CREATE EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5
AND
ORDER OF ELECTION

WHEREAS, on Caldwell County (the "County") has received a petition (the "Petition") for the creation of the proposed Emergency Services District No. 5 ("ESD No. 5");

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2023, petitioners seeking creation of the proposed ESD No. 5 provided written requests for inclusion in the district to the municipalities having overlapping limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction with the territory of the proposed ESD No. 5;

WHEREAS, on July 5, 2023, the County sent notices to currently existing Emergency Services Districts (singularly, an "ESD") having overlapping territory with the territory of the proposed ESD No. 5, requesting the ESDs to adopt a statement that specifies the types of emergency services the existing districts will provide or continue to provide in the overlapping territory if the proposed ESD No. 5 is created;

WHEREAS, notice of public hearing containing stating that the creation of a district is proposed; that the district is to be created and is to operate under Article III, Section 48-e, of the Texas Constitution, as proposed by S.J.R. No. 27, Acts of the 70th Legislature, Regular Session, 1987, and adopted by the voters at an election held November 3, 1987; the name of the proposed district; the district's boundaries as stated in the Petition; the place, date, and time of the hearing; and that each person who has an interest in the creation of the district may attend the hearing in person or by attorney and present grounds for or against the creation of the district;

WHEREAS, a copy of said notice of public hearing was posted on the courthouse door not later than 21 days before the hearing, and a copy of the notice was published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county once a week for two consecutive weeks—the first publication occurring prior to 21 days before the public hearing.

WHEREAS, copies of the notice, officer's return, and notices circulated in a newspaper of general circulation are attached to this Order as Attachment 'A', as required by Section 775.0, Texas Health and Safety Code;

WHEREAS, a public hearing was conducted on July 25, 2023, at 9:30a.m., and persons who have an interest in the creation of the district, including their attorneys, were invited to attend and present grounds for or against the creation of the district; and

WHEREAS, after the public hearing, the commissioners court considered the Petition and each issue relating to the creation of the district.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

- (1) The Court finds that:
 - (a) The Petition is in proper form and conforms to the requirements of Sections 775.012 and 775.013, Texas Health and Safety Code;
 - (b) The petitioners have deposited with the County Clerk an amount of money equal to the amount required by section 775.013 (b) of the Code for the costs related to the proposed creation of ESD No. 5;
 - (c) The Petition is signed by at least 100 qualified voters who own taxable real property in the territory of the proposed ESD No. 5;
 - (d) Notice of Public Hearing has been posted in conformity with Section 775.015, Texas Health and Safety Code;
 - (e) The creation of ESD No. 5 as presented in the Petition is feasible and will promote the public safety, welfare, health, and convenience of persons residing in the proposed district;
 - (f) The following municipalities have provided written consent to be included within the territory of ESD No. 5:
 - (i) The City of Umland;

- (ii) The City of Lockhart;
 - (iii) The City of Luling;
 - (iv) The City of Neiderwald;
 - (v) The City of Mustang Ridge;
 - (vi) The City of Martindale;
 - (vii) The City of San Marcos; and
 - (viii) The City of Staples;
- (g) ESD No. 5 will still promote the public safety, welfare, health, and convenience of persons residing in the territory of an amended proposed district, if any of the territory in the following municipalities' limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction is excluded from the district:
- (i) The City of Lockhart;
 - (ii) The City of Luling;
 - (iii) The City of Uhland;
 - (iv) The City of Neiderwald;
 - (v) The City of Mustang Ridge;
 - (vi) The City of Martindale;
 - (vii) The City of San Marcos; and
 - (viii) The City of Staples; and
- (h) Municipalities that have not provided written consent within the 60-day period may still be petitioned by a majority of qualified voters and the owners of at least 50% of the territory in the municipality's limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction that would have been included in ESD No. 5 to include the municipality in the proposed district; and
- (2) An election is ordered to confirm the creation of ESD No. 5 and to authorize the imposition of a tax on ad valorem property situated in said district of \$0.10 per \$100 of valuation, to be held on the first authorized uniform election date prescribed by the Election Code that allows sufficient time to comply with other requirements of law; the election must be canvassed to ascertain, in addition to the votes within the entire proposed ESD No. 5, the votes within each individual municipality's territory within the proposed ESD No. 5 and within each individual municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction included within the proposed ESD No. 5;
- (3) Subject to Section 4.003, Texas Election Code, notice of said election shall be provided according to Section 775.015(c)-(f), Texas Health and Safety Code; and
- (4) This Order is subject to additional supplemental orders as necessary to comply with any requirements of law.

ORDERED this the 25th day of July, 2023.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

FILED this 5th day of June 2013
1:45 P M

**PETITION FOR CREATION OF AN
EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT**

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Teresa Rodriguez

THE STATE OF TEXAS § **IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT**
 §
 § **OF**
 §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL § **CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS**

TO THE HONORABLE COUNTY JUDGE AND COMMISSIONERS OF THE COURT:

NOW COME 100 or more qualified voters who own taxable real property in Caldwell County, Texas, pursuant to Texas Health & Safety Code, Section 775 011(a), requesting the creation of an Emergency Services District and would respectfully show the following

I. CREATION AND OPERATION

The proposed new Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 ("District") will be created and operated under the provisions of Article III, Section 48-e of the Constitution of Texas and Chapter 775 of the Health & Safety Code ("Code") of the State of Texas

II. NAME AND NUMBER

The name of the proposed District is "CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5," which is the next consecutive emergency services district number available in Travis County. See Tex. Health & Safety Code §775 011(b)

III. AREA OF OVERLAY DISTRICT

The area of the new District will overlap Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 2, Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3, Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4, and will partially overlap Caldwell-Hays County Emergency Services District No. 1 and will generally include all of the city limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City Lockhart.

portions of the city limits and portions of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Luling, all of the City of Martindale and portions of its extraterritorial jurisdiction, portions of the city limits and portions of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Mustang Ridge, portions of the city limits and portions of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Niederwald, portions of the city limits and portions of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of San Marcos, portions of the city limits and portions of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Umland, and portions of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Staples. The boundaries of the District are more particularly described by the description attached as Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, and generally shown on the attached map in Exhibit "B"

IV. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

The District will provide emergency medical services in response to any emergency situation in accordance with the authority granted to emergency services districts under Chapter 775 of the Texas Health & Safety Code, but the District will not provide any services provided by the existing Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 2, Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3, Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4, or Caldwell-Hays County Emergency Services District No. 1, as set forth in the statement of services to be provided by each of the named Emergency Services Districts in accordance with Section 775.018(g) of the Texas Health & Safety Code

V. COMPLIANCE WITH CODE

The creation of the new District complies with Section 775.0205 of the Code (Section 775.020 does not apply to Caldwell County). The Petitioners request that the County deliver a copy of this petition to the Board of Commissioners of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 2, Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3, Caldwell County Emergency

Services District No. 4, and Caldwell-Hays County Emergency Services District No. 1, and request a statement of services from each Emergency Services District in accordance with Section 775.018(g) of the Code

VI. PETITIONERS

Two Petitioners present this petition. The Petitioners are Dorothy Driver, who resides at 8725 FM 672, Dale, Texas 78616; and Fiona Kanemeier, who resides at 2500 Highcloud Drive, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Petitioners hereby agree and obligate themselves to pay not more than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00) in costs incident to the formation of the new District, including the costs of publishing notices, election costs, and other necessary and incidental expenses, as required by Section 775.013(b) of the Code

VII. CITIES AFFECTED

The cities of Lockhart, Luling, Martindale, Mustang Ridge, Niederwald, San Marcos, Uhland, and Staples are the only municipalities whose consent must be obtained under Section 775.014 of the Code. The portions of the city limits and extraterritorial jurisdictions of the cities of Lockhart, Luling, Martindale, Mustang Ridge, Niederwald, San Marcos, Uhland, and Staples that are currently within Caldwell County will be within the territory of the new District.

VIII. SIGNATURES REQUIRED

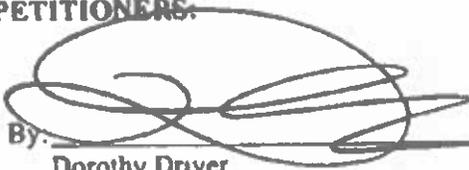
The signatures required by Section 775.011(a) of the Code for the creation of the District are attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and are incorporated herein by reference

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, Petitioners pray that such notices be issued by the County Clerk of Caldwell County as required by law; that a public hearing be held on this petition in the county; that a copy of this petition be sent to Caldwell County Emergency Services

District No. 2, Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3, Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4, and Caldwell-Hays County Emergency Services District No. 1 together with a request for a statement of services from each Emergency Services District; and, that after the hearing, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County grant this petition and call a special election regarding the creation of the new District.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 24 day of May 2023

PETITIONERS:

By: 
Dorothy Driver

By: 
Fiona Kanemeier

Exhibit "A"

Description of Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Boundary Description

The boundaries of the proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 are coterminous with the boundaries of Caldwell County.

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Gregory Hanna		same			Caldwell	<i>[Signature]</i>	5-27-23
Gloria Hanna		same			Caldwell	<i>[Signature]</i>	5-27-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Glen Gerner			08/11/1951		Caldwell	<i>Glen Gerner</i>	08/11/2023
Glen Rotzer Viz Rotzer					Caldwell	<i>Glen Rotzer</i>	5/25/2023
Debra Honan					Caldwell	<i>Debra Honan</i>	5/26/23
Bridgett DeLacruz					Caldwell	<i>Bridgett DeLacruz</i>	5/26/23

Exhibit "C"

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Bud Cheatham	1000 N. 1st St.	1000 N. 1st St.			Caldwell	<i>Bud Cheatham</i>	5/28/23
Leslie Holder					Caldwell	<i>Leslie Holder</i>	5/29/23
Cliffon Holder					Caldwell	<i>Cliffon Holder</i>	6/30/23
Carinne holder					Caldwell	<i>Carinne Holder</i>	6/30/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Tina Ramsey					Caldwell		5/31/23
John Christensen					Caldwell	John Christensen	5-31-23
Rudy Mendoza					Caldwell		5-31-23
David Jewel					Caldwell	Dennis Jewell	6/2/23
Erika Simms					Caldwell	Erika Simms	6/3/23
Melissa Kephart					Caldwell		6/3/23
William Kephart					Caldwell		6/3/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Tommy L Gambor					Caldwell	Tommy L Gambor	8/1/23
Crystal Nuding					Caldwell	Crystal Nuding	6/1/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
BETTY POPE					Caldwell	Betty Pope	5/31/23
Claudia Brown					Caldwell	Claudia Brown	5/31/20
Carol Ohlendorf					Caldwell	Carol Ohlendorf	5/31/23
Carol Christian Ohlendorf					Caldwell	[Signature]	5.31.23
DIANE STEVENS KRUPP					Caldwell	Diane Krupp	5/31/23
RALPH WILLIAMS					Caldwell	Ralph Williams	6/1/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Ann Schroeder				1000-997	Caldwell	<i>Ann Schroeder</i>	5/20/23
Jane Brown						<i>Jane Brown</i>	5/31/23
Ann Schroeder						<i>Ann Schroeder</i>	5/31/2023
Rudy Schroeder						<i>Rudy Schroeder</i>	5-31-23
Darrell Hess						<i>Darrell Hess</i>	5-31-23
Nancy Hess						<i>Nancy Hess</i>	5-31-23
Joe M Hess						<i>Joe M Hess</i>	5-31-23

Exhibit "C"

PETITION FOR CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

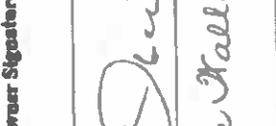
Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Robert G Wallace					Caldwell		5.17.23
Jeanne M. Wallace					Caldwell	Jeanne Wallace	5.17.23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owener Signature	Date
Michael Bell					Madison	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/26/23
STEVE KEENE					Madison	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/26/23
Janice Webb					Madison	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/26/23
Art. m Osborn					Madison	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/26/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
<i>Barbara & Keith</i>					Caldwell	<i>Barbara & Keith</i>	6-1-23
<i>Arlynn L. Looze</i>					Caldwell	<i>Arlynn L. Looze</i>	6-1-23
<i>Lon B. Sinkus</i>					Caldwell	<i>Lon B. Sinkus</i>	6-1-23
<i>Jessie Critten</i>					Caldwell	<i>Jessie Critten</i>	6-1-23
<i>Teresa L. Looze</i>					Caldwell	<i>Teresa L. Looze</i>	6-1-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Deborah Jones (L&L)					Caldwell	<i>Deborah Jones</i>	5/28/23
Sean Jones					Caldwell	<i>Sean Jones</i>	5/28/23
Patricia Mary Kmerka Patrick Waldron					Caldwell	<i>Mary Kmerka</i>	5/29/23
JOAN BRUSKOWITZ WALDRON					Caldwell	<i>Joan Bruscowitz Waldron</i>	5/31/23
Linda Foster					Caldwell	<i>Linda M. Foster</i>	5/31/23
Challie R Foster					Caldwell	<i>Challie R Foster</i>	5/31/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Veter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Ryan Hale					Caldwell	<i>Ryan Hale</i>	04/01/23
Rebecca Hale					Caldwell	<i>Rebecca Hale</i>	06/01/23
Lynette Ross					Caldwell	<i>Lynette Ross</i>	6/1/23
Clay Ross					Caldwell	<i>Clay Ross</i>	6.1.23
Monica Norman					Caldwell	<i>Monica Norman</i>	6/1/23
Bill Norman					Caldwell	<i>Bill Norman</i>	6.1.23

Exhibit "C"

PETITION FOR CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Linda Doyle					Caldwell	Linda Doyle	6-1-23
Jerry Doyle					Caldwell	Jerry Doyle	6-1-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Stephen Moore					Caldwell	<i>Stephen Moore</i>	6/1/23
Dennis Moore					Caldwell	<i>Dennis Moore</i>	6/1/23
Jesse, Douglas					Caldwell	<i>Jesse Douglas</i>	6/1/23
A.W.A. Cline					Caldwell	<i>A.W.A. Cline</i>	7/1/23
Chadwick Rowe					Caldwell	<i>Chadwick Rowe</i>	6/1/23
John Wells					Caldwell	<i>John Wells</i>	6-1-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
David Childress					Caldwell	<i>D.P. Childress</i>	9/30/23
Josh Childress					Caldwell	<i>J. Childress</i>	5/29/23
MISSA Childress					Caldwell	<i>MISSA Childress</i>	5/30/23
SHERRY Childress					Caldwell	<i>Sherry Childress</i>	4/30/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
TONY COLLINS						<i>[Signature]</i>	5/3/23
PRISCILLA ROBINSON						<i>[Signature]</i>	6/31/23
TINA COLLINS						<i>[Signature]</i>	5/3/23
CYNTHIA BOLLINGS						<i>[Signature]</i>	6/1/23
AMBROSE GARLAND						<i>[Signature]</i>	6/1/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Yolanda D. Flores					Caldwell	<i>Yolanda Flores</i>	5-31-23
Christopher Grace					Caldwell	<i>Christopher Grace</i>	5-31-23
Reynold [unclear]					Caldwell ↓	<i>Reynold [unclear]</i>	

Exhibit "C"

PETITION FOR CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Hevin Leclerc					Caldwell	<i>Hevin Leclerc</i>	5-28-23
Donald Leclerc					Caldwell	<i>Donald & Leclerc</i>	5-26-23
Jessam Leclerc					Caldwell	<i>J</i>	5-26-23
Kelsoy Leclerc					Caldwell	<i>Kelsoy Leclerc</i>	5-26-23
Victi Leclerc					Caldwell	<i>Victi Leclerc</i>	5-26-23
Dorena Leclerc					Caldwell	<i>Dorena Leclerc</i>	5-28-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Cary Eberwine					Caldwell	<i>Cary Eberwine</i>	6/1/23
W. Ted Ricker					Caldwell	<i>W. Ted Ricker</i>	1 June 23
Michael Doss Lynley					Caldwell	<i>Michael Doss</i>	June 23
Brian Barrington					Caldwell	<i>Brian Barrington</i>	June 23
Elizabeth Clinac					Caldwell	<i>Elizabeth Clinac</i>	6-1-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Edward Hanna					Caldwell	<i>Edward Hanna</i>	5/30/23
Laurie Hanna					Caldwell	<i>Laurie Hanna</i>	5/30/23
Borden Weese					Caldwell	<i>Borden Weese</i>	5/30/23
Danielle Weese					Caldwell	<i>Danielle Weese</i>	5/30/23
RUSSELL TINER					Caldwell	<i>Russell Tiner</i>	5/30/23
CHARLENE TINER					Caldwell	<i>Charlene Tiner</i>	5/30/23
Nicholas Enshardt					Caldwell	<i>Nicholas Enshardt</i>	5/30/23
Niki Lund					Caldwell	<i>Niki Lund</i>	5/30/23
Karen HANNA					Caldwell	<i>Karen So Hanna</i>	5/30/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Bertha Parra					Caldwell	Bertha Parra	5/31/23
Stephen Parra					Caldwell		5/31/23
José Gutierrez					Caldwell		6-1-23
Astrid Parra					Caldwell		6-1-23
Jerry Vasquez					Caldwell		6-1-23
Andrés Mena					Caldwell		6/1/23
Alice Gutierrez					Caldwell	Alice Gutierrez	6/1/23
Michael Shane Mordino					Caldwell	Shane Mordino	6-1-23
Bob Loes					Caldwell	Bob Loes	6-1-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

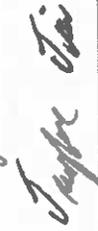
Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Jeremy Driver					Caldwell		05/25 2023
EVIK ESCOBEDO					Caldwell		04/25 2023
Salomon Escobedo					Caldwell		05/25 2023
Destiny Olvera					Caldwell	Destiny Olvera	5/25/23
John Sneyes					Caldwell		5/25/20
Ariana E Martinez					Caldwell		5/25/23
-9561.1020					Caldwell		5/25/23
Rick 					Caldwell		
Honora 					Caldwell		5-25-23
Chere Taylor Till					Caldwell		5-26-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
DOROTHY ANDERSON					Caldwell	<i>Dorothy Anderson</i>	5/29/23
BRIDGET SMILES					Caldwell	<i>Bridget Smiles</i>	5/29/23
Wayne Squires					Caldwell	<i>Wayne Squires</i>	5/29/23
JAMES COOK					Caldwell	<i>James Cook</i>	5/29/23
Cora Cox					Caldwell	<i>Cox</i>	5/29/23
Dennis Mann					Caldwell	<i>Dennis Mann</i>	5/29/23
PATRICIA J. MAIL					Caldwell	<i>Patricia J. Mann</i>	5/29/23
Jean Smiles					Caldwell	<i>Jean M. Smiles</i>	5/29/23
Mona Rosenbaum					Caldwell	<i>Mona Rosenbaum</i>	5/29/23
Fred A. Rosenbaum					Caldwell	<i>Fred Rosenbaum</i>	5/29/23

Exhibit "C"

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Salvador de la Cruz					Caldwell	Salvador Hernandez	5/29/23
Susan Custney					Caldwell	Susan Custney	5/29/23
Lesli Barnett					Caldwell	Lesli Barnett	5/29/23
Elizabeth Foster					Caldwell	Elizabeth Foster	5/29/23
Manuel Foresta					Caldwell	Manuel P. Foresta	5/29/23
Byron FRIEDRICH					Caldwell	Byron Friedrich	5/29/23
Gate Lindsey					Caldwell	Gate Lindsey	5/29/23
Gerry Lindsay					Caldwell	Gerry Lindsay	5/29/23
John P. Furr					Caldwell	John P. Furr	5/29/23
Doris Doores					Caldwell	Doris Doores	5/29/23

Exhibit "C"

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Karla Hicks					Caldwell	<i>Karla Hicks</i>	5-26-23
Erendira Vargas					Caldwell	<i>EV</i>	5/26/23
Celia Vargas					Caldwell	<i>Celia G. Vargas</i>	5/26/23
Jennifer Johns					Caldwell	<i>JM</i>	05/27/2023
Claudia Pogue					Caldwell	<i>Claudia Pogue</i>	05/27/23
Sarah Moreno					" "	<i>Sarah Moreno</i>	5/28/23
Helen Tippie					Caldwell	<i>Helen M. Tippie</i>	5/28/23
SALVADOR HERNANDEZ					Caldwell	<i>Salvador Hernandez</i>	5/29/23
Eric Hernandez					Caldwell	<i>Eric Hernandez</i>	5/29/23
Maribel Hernandez					Caldwell	<i>Maribel Hernandez</i>	5/29/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Ethel Borchers					Caldwell	<i>Ethel Sanchez</i>	5-26-23
James Thompson					Caldwell	<i>JT</i>	5-26-23
Kelly Borchers				7	Caldwell	<i>Kelly Borchers</i>	5-26-23
Erin Westmoreland					Caldwell	<i>Erin Westmoreland</i>	5-26-23
Elizabeth East					Caldwell	<i>Elizabeth East</i>	5-26-23
Michael East					Caldwell	<i>Michael East</i>	5-26-23
Sharon Zahara					Caldwell	<i>Sharon Zahara</i>	5-26-23
Zaluma Ryan					Caldwell	<i>Zaluma Ryan</i>	5-26-23
Bergerson					Caldwell	<i>Bergerson</i>	5-26-23
Sara Sanchez					Caldwell	<i>Sara Sanchez</i>	5-26-23
Joe Sanchez					Caldwell	<i>Joe Sanchez</i>	5-26-23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Kimberly G. Smith					Caldwell	<i>Kimberly G. Smith</i>	5-30-23
Styler Harmon					Caldwell	<i>Styler Harmon</i>	5-30-23
Michelle Harmon					Caldwell	<i>Michelle Harmon</i>	5-30-23
Mano Gonzalez					Caldwell	<i>Mano Gonzalez</i>	5-30-23
Jim Johnson					Caldwell	<i>Jim Johnson</i>	5-30-23
Anise Ramirez					Caldwell	<i>Anise Ramirez</i>	5-30-23
Angela Ray					Caldwell	<i>Angela Ray</i>	5-30-23
Dionne Robertson					Caldwell	<i>Dionne Robertson</i>	5/30/23
Bobby Horvath					Caldwell	<i>Bobby Horvath</i>	5/30/23
Letitia L Stephens					Caldwell	<i>Letitia L Stephens</i>	5/30/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
ALBERT MERCADO					Caldwell	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/30/83
Chris MOODY					Caldwell	<i>[Signature]</i>	5-30-83
MIKE JAMES					Caldwell	Mike James	5/30/83
FILIMON TRISTAN					Caldwell	Filimon Tristan	5/30/83
ANNA RAMOS					Caldwell	Anna Ramos	5/30/83
<i>[Signature]</i> RAMIREZ					Caldwell	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/30/83
AMANDA DUNCAN					Caldwell	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/30/83
NICK SIDLACHEK					Caldwell	Nick Sidlachek	5/30
Patrice Davis					Caldwell	<i>[Signature]</i>	6/1/83
TERRI WEAVER					Caldwell	Terri Weaver	6/1/83

Exhibit "C"

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Jane Moore					Caldwell	<i>Jane Moore</i>	5/31/23
George Grant					Caldwell	<i>George Grant</i>	5-31-23
Anna Grant					Caldwell	<i>Anna Grant</i>	5-3-23
Kay Moore					Caldwell	<i>Kay Moore</i>	5/31/23
MICHELLE ROBBINS					Caldwell	<i>Michelle Robbins</i>	5-31-23
Ron Duran					Caldwell	<i>Ron Duran</i>	5/31-23
Betty Duesterheft					Caldwell	<i>Betty Duesterheft</i>	5/30/2023
ABRIAN GARCIA					Caldwell	<i>Abrian Garcia</i>	5/31/23
Debra Concia					Caldwell	<i>Debra Concia</i>	5/31/23
Ric Robbins					Caldwell	<i>Ric Robbins</i>	5/31/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Business Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Katrina Walker					Caldwell	Katrina G. Walker	5/31/23
Diana Coker					Caldwell	Diana Coker	5/31/23
Rodney Coker					Caldwell	Rodney Coker	5/31/23
Irene MARFINSZ					Caldwell	Irene R. Marfins	5-31-23
Flaminia Bramante					Caldwell	Flaminia Bramante	5-31-23
GABRIEL HEDRICK					CALDWELL	GABRIEL HEDRICK	5/31/23
Daniella Garcia						Daniella Garcia	5/31/23
Lisa Yanez					Caldwell	Lisa Yanez	5/31/23
Alicia Yanez					Caldwell	Alicia Yanez	5/31/23
Lupina					Caldwell	Lupina Yanez	

Exhibit "C"

PETITION FOR CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Irma Frank Richie					Caldwell	Irma Richie	6/3/23
Frank Richie					Caldwell	Frank Richie	6/3/23
Petra Magallonez					Caldwell	Petra Magallonez	6/3/23
Maul Magallonez					Caldwell	Maul Magallonez	6-3-23
Abel Magallonez					Caldwell	Abel Mag	6-3-23
Diana Castilleja					Caldwell	Diana Cast	6-3-23
Daniel Castilleja					Caldwell	Daniel Castilleja	6-3-23
Hinda K Barron					Caldwell Co	Hinda K Barron	6-3-23
John L Barron Sr.					Caldwell Co	John L Barron Sr.	6-3-23
KASSIA BARRON					Caldwell Co	KASSIA BARRON	6/3/23

Exhibit "C"

Real Property Owners Qualified to Vote in Caldwell County for Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Owner Name(s) (printed)	Residence Address	Mailing Address	Date of Birth	Voter Registration Number	County of Registration	Owner Signature	Date
Lucinda Dyer					Caldwell	Lucinda Dyer	6/4/23
GARLAND E FRYER					Caldwell	GARLAND E. FRYER	6/4/23
Jergold Reynolds					Caldwell	Jergold Reynolds	6/4/23
Sonetrya Hastor					Caldwell	Sonetrya Hastor	6.4.23
Juan De-la-Cruz					Crawson	Juan De-la-Cruz	6/4/23
Cheryl Edcriston					Caldwell	Cheryl Edcriston	6/4/23
Brian Preston					"	Brian Preston	6/4/23
Angelica Letkus					Caldwell	Angelica Letkus	6/4/23



RESOLUTION 20-2023
A RESOLUTION RESCHEDULING PUBLIC HEARING TO RECEIVE COMMENTS REGARDING
A PETITION CREATING CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5

WHEREAS, Chapter 775, Texas Health and Safety Code, governs the creation of emergency services districts (individually, an "ESD") within the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, Chapter 775, Texas Health and Safety Code, requires the commissioners court to set a place, date, and time for a public hearing to consider the petition and each issue related to creation of the district, where any interested person may appear before the commissioners court in person or by attorney to support or oppose the creation of the district and may offer pertinent testimony;

WHEREAS, in Resolution 18-2023, the Commissioners Court set the matter for public hearing at 9:30A.M. on the 26th day of June, 2023, in the second floor courtroom of the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644;

WHEREAS, Chapter 774, Texas Health and Safety Code requires that notice of a public hearing to consider a petition creating and ESD must be posted for at least 21 days prior to the hearing, and be published in a newspaper having general circulation within the proposed district at least once per week for two consecutive weeks.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

- (1) The public hearing to receive comments regarding a petition to create the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 previously scheduled in Resolution 18-2023 is hereby rescheduled for 9:30A.M. on the 25th day of July, 2023, in the second floor courtroom of the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

RESOLVED this the 26th day of June, 2023.

Handwritten signature of Hoppy Haden in blue ink.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

Handwritten signature of B.J. Westmoreland in blue ink.

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Handwritten signature of Rusty Horne in blue ink.

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Handwritten signature of Ed Theriot in blue ink.

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Handwritten signature of Dyrat Thomas in blue ink.

Dyrat Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Handwritten signature of Teresa Rodriguez in blue ink.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO ALL INTERESTED PERSONS:

Notice is hereby given pursuant to Section 775.015, Texas Health and Safety Code, that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court shall hold a public hearing to consider a petition for the creation of an emergency medical services district to provide emergency medical services, including ambulatory services. The District, to be named the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5, is to be created and is to operate under Article III, Section 48-e, of the Texas Constitution, as proposed by S.J.R. No. 27, Acts of the 70th Legislature, Regular Session 1987, and adopted by the voters at an election held November 3, 1987. The District's proposed boundaries include the entirety of Caldwell County. The public hearing shall be held at 9:30A.M. on the 25th day of July, 2023, in the second floor courtroom of the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

Each person who has an interest in the creation of the district may attend the hearing and present grounds for or against creation of the district. Any interested person may appear before the Commissioners Court in person or by attorney to support or oppose the creation of the district, and may offer pertinent testimony.

OFFICER'S RETURN

Came to hand on the 26 day of June, 2023, at 1:21 o'clock P.m. and posted on the Caldwell County courthouse door on 26 day of June, 2023, at 1:21 o'clock P.m.

Further, the Notice of Public Hearing was published in the Lockhart Post Register, Luling Newboy a newspaper having general circulation within the territory of the proposed district on the following dates: 6/29/23 and 7/6/2023

together constituting publication not less than once a week for two consecutive weeks. A printed copy of the published notice is attached to this return.

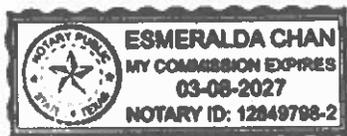
Mike Lane

Mike Lane
Caldwell County Sheriff

BY

B. Morgan

Name: B. Morgan
Deputy Sheriff
Caldwell County, Texas



Sworn to and subscribed before me on this the 24 day of June, 2023.

Esmeralda Chan

Name: Esmeralda Chan
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires: 3/08/27

**PUBLIC NOTICES
BID NOTICE**

Lockhart ISD is accepting proposals for Food Service equipment. For the proposal package, please contact Tanya Homann at 512-398-0052 or by email at Tanya.homann@lockhart.txd.net. Bids can be downloaded and also submitted through our electronic bidding system at http://lockhartisd.org/about_us/departments/business_finance/purchasing/open_bids. The proposals are due July 20, 2023 at 2 PM. CST to Attn: Tanya Homann at Lockhart ISD, 419 Bols D'Arc Street, Lockhart, TX 78644. A Pre-Bid meeting will be held on July 12th at 10am at Lockhart Jr. High located at 500 City Line Rd, Lockhart, TX 78644. No faxed or emailed proposals will be accepted. Lockhart ISD reserves the right to reject any or all proposals.

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ALL INTERESTED PERSONS:**

Notice is hereby given pursuant to Section 775.015, Texas Health and Safety Code, that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court shall hold a public hearing to consider a petition for the creation of an emergency medical services district to provide emergency medical services, including ambulatory services. The District, to be named the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5, is to be created and is to operate under Article III, Section 48-e, of the Texas Constitu-

PUBLIC NOTICES

tion, as proposed by S.J.R. No. 27, Acts of the 70th Legislature, Regular Session 1987, and adopted by the voters at an election held November 3, 1987. The District's proposed boundaries include the entirety of Caldwell County. The public hearing shall be held at 9:30A.M. on the 25th day of July, 2023, in the second floor courtroom of the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Each person who has an interest in the creation of the district may attend the hearing and present grounds for or against creation of the district. Any interested person may appear before the Commissioners Court in person or by attorney to support or oppose the creation of the district, and may offer pertinent testimony.

**PUBLIC NOTICE
ORDINANCE 2023-11
AN ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF
LOCKHART, TEXAS,
AMENDING CHAPTER
64 "ZONING" OF THE
CODE OF ORDINANCES,
SECTION 64-2
"DEFINITIONS", TO
DELETE OR REVISE
EXISTING DEFINITIONS,
AND TO ADD
NEW DEFINITIONS RELATED TO TREES; AND
TO REVISE SECTIONS
64-197, TO ADD NEW
SECTIONS 64-197(h)
"RESIDENTIAL LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS" AND 64-197(i)
"RESIDENTIAL DESIGN"; PROVIDING
FOR SEVERABILITY;
PROVIDING A REPEALER;
PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; PROVIDING
FOR PUBLICATION;**

Thursday, June 29, 2023

12. GARAGE SALES

Maxwell
25 cents/ to \$2.00 tables, fill a bag of clothes for \$3.00 or bags for \$10.00
Furniture, men/ladies clothes, shoes, glassware, tools, etc.
Friday 9 am/5 pm, Saturday 9 am /12 pm.

MULTI-FAMILY YARD SALE

Friday, June 30 & Saturday, July 1st, 8 am - 12 pm
5780 S. US Hwy 183, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

15. MISC FOR SALE

GUNS
NEW & USED
Buy-Sell-Trade
Royal's Antiques & Firearms
401 S. Commerce
Behind HEB
398-6849

31. REAL ESTATE FOR SALE

5 Lots on 6 acres.
Wiegand Ranch Subdivision.
Fredww2023@gmail.com

Drug Problem? NA can help! Wednesdays 6:30 p.m. Emmanuel Episcopal Church

www.post-register.com
512-398-4886
Deadline for Advertisements: Monday, 5 p.m.



***SMALL ENGINE REPAIR
*POWER WASHING
*DRYER VENT CLEANING**

**YMAN
ARTINEZ**

**FREE ESTIMATES
(512) 749-6504**

ll |
sali
:32
:kha
e | |
Jsali
0:35
.oun
ed C
o Es
40:00
n Mi
l Cit
ly
:12:4
iling,
stigat
Lban
7:23:3
Bastr
rcos, T
ation
17:33:5
sh 21 |
ckless
e To L
18:27:
ystal F
ctor Se
ultiple
ctive C
all Lba
18:40:
owie S
ollow |
Close
18:49
86 Cour
Investig
Call Lb
19:31
County
ing | C
19:3
ken Ar
Call |

PUBLIC NOTICES

Homann at 512-398-0052 or by email at Tanya.homann@lockhart.txed.net. Bids can be downloaded and also submitted through our electronic bidding system at http://lockhartisd.org/about_us/departments/business_finance/purchasing/open_bids

The proposals are due July 20, 2023 at 2 PM. CST to Attn: Tanya Homann at Lockhart ISD, 419 Bols D'Arc Street, Lockhart, TX 78644. A Pre-Bid meeting will be held on July 12th at 10am at Lockhart Jr. High located at 500 City Line Rd, Lockhart, TX 78644. No faxed or emailed proposals will be accepted. Lockhart ISD reserves the right to reject any or all proposals.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO ALL INTERESTED PERSONS:

Notice is hereby given pursuant to Section 775.015, Texas Health and Safety Code, that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court shall hold a public hearing to consider a petition for the creation of an

PUBLIC NOTICES

emergency medical services district to provide emergency medical services, including ambulatory services. The District, to be named the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5, is to be created and is to operate under Article III, Section 48-e, of the Texas Constitution, as proposed by S.J.R. No. 27, Acts of the 70th Legislature, Regular Session 1987, and adopted by the voters at an election held November 3, 1987. The District's proposed boundaries include the entirety of Caldwell County. The public hearing shall be held at 9:30A.M. on the 25th day of July, 2023, in the second floor courtroom of the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Each person who has an interest in the creation of the district may attend the hearing and present grounds for or against

PUBLIC NOTICES

creation of the district. Any interested person may appear before the Commissioners Court in person or by attorney to support or oppose the creation of the district, and may offer pertinent testimony.

7. HELP WANTED

HELP WANTED

Lockhart ACE is seeking a qualified individual for both a full and part time hardware sales position. Come join a positive and progressive team by applying in person today!

PARKS WORKER I

The City of Lockhart is accepting applications for the position of Parks Worker I. Applicants must have valid Texas driver's license, High School diploma or G.E.D. preferred. Duties include driving, lawn, shrub and tree maintenance, and other related outdoor duties. The pay range is \$12.80 - \$16.01

LORS - Provide positive, and supervision to ad-
equipped, we train comp-
available. \$43,500 Avera-
ble 8 & 16 hr shift sche-
vision insurance after
nts: Must be 21 yrs old,
n criminal history, pre-
t, and drug screen. Gro-
profit organization.

school.net
for further information.



Cal-Maine Foods, Inc. in Harwood is seeking applicants for

ALL POSITIONS

To include managers and supervisors.

No degree required.

Applicants must have their own transportation to and from work.

Competitive pay, vacation, sick leave, health, dental & vision insurance, 401k & ESOP.

Cal-Maine Foods is an Equal Opportunity employer. For more information, please call 830-540-3970 M-F (8-4)

16. Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #56 for Unit Road to approve the transfer of Fuel to Seal Coating on a blanket PO# REQ01946. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 7; Cost: \$95,000.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08.8.2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider a budget Amendment for Unit Road to approve the transfer of Fuel to Seal Coating on a blanket P0# REQ01946

BA#56

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 95,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	UNIT ROAD	County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

7/27/2023
Date

Gloria Garcia

From: Danie Teltow
Sent: Friday, July 21, 2023 1:24 PM
To: Gloria Garcia
Cc: unitroad
Subject: FW: Budget Transfer
Attachments: PO # 01947 NEW.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Gloria,

Can you please generate this below BA request for Unit Road for the August 8th Comm. Court agenda?

Thank you,

Danie Teltow
Caldwell County Auditor
PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655
Fax: 512-398-1829
Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us
Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



Notes - from Gloria Garcia

fuel
002-1101-3163
to \$95,000.00
002-1101-4630
Seal Coating
Fuel
002-1101-3163
to \$5,000.00
002-1101-3170
Lubricants

From: unitroad <unitroad@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, July 18, 2023 1:29 PM
To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: FW: Budget Transfer

Danie,
Unit Road is requesting \$95,000.00 be transferred from line item 002-1101-3163 (Fuel) to line item 002-1101-4630 (Seal Coating).

Carolyn,
Once that is done, Unit Road is requesting the \$95,000.00 be transferred to blanket PO# REQ01946 (Seal Coating).

Thank You.

From: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, July 6, 2023 3:10 PM
To: unitroad <unitroad@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Jan Bower <jan.bower@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Donald LeClerc <donald.leclerc@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: RE: Budget Transfer

Good afternoon all,

The change order for REQ01947 has been processed and the \$100,000.00 is now available.

Take care,

Carolyn M. Caro
Purchasing Agent
Caldwell County
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, Texas 78644
carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us



This email message, including all attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information. Unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information is prohibited under Federal Law. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not use, disclose, copy or disseminate this information. Please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message, including attachments.

From: unitroad <unitroad@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, July 6, 2023 2:44 PM
To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Jan Bower <jan.bower@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Cc: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Donald LeClerc <donald.leclerc@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: Budget Transfer

Unit Road is requesting budget transfers; *(if there is an easier way, please let me know)*

Release \$100,000.00 from blanket purchase order REQ01947 (Petroleum Traders Corp) back to Line Item 002-1101-3163 (Fuel);

Transfer \$5,000.00 from Line Item 002-1101-3163 (Fuel) to Line Item 002-1101-3170 (Lubricants).



Once that's done, Unit Road will request Purchasing move \$5,000.00 from Line Item 002-1101-3170 (Lubricants) to blanket purchase order REQ1948 (Schmidt & Sons, Inc.)
Thank You.

Original Budget	350,000.00
Adjustments	0.00
Current Budget	350,000.00
Activity	183,842.82
Encumbrances	66,157.18
Reserves	0.00
Budget Remain...	100,000.00
Pending	0.00
Budget Available	100,000.00

Budget Rema...	100,000.00	Percent Remai...	28.57%
Budget Used	250,000.00	Percent Used	71.43%

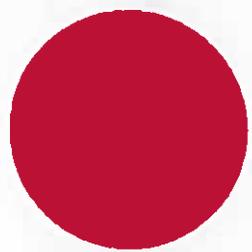


- Summary
- General
- Segmentation
- Report Groups
- Notes
- Authorization
- Budget
 - Summary
 - Detail
 - Period Distributi
 - Adjustments
 - Budget Notes
 - History
 - Detail
 - Period Activity
 - Fiscals
 - Journal Entries
 - Encumbrances
 - Reserves
 - Documents
- Common
- Accounts Payable
- AP Automation
- Bank Reconciliation
- Cashiering
- Fixed Assets
- General Ledger
- Accounts
 - Account Summary
 - Transactions
 - Tools
 - Administration
 - Human Resources Manag
 - Position Budgeting
 - Project Accounting
 - Purchasing

- Common
- Accounts Payable
- AP Automation
- Bank Reconciliation
- Cashiering
- Fixed Assets
- General Ledger
- Accounts
- Account Summary
- Transactions
- Tools
- Administration
- Human Resources Manag
- Position Budgeting
- Project Accounting
- Purchasing

- General
- Segmentation
- Report Groups
- Notes
- Authorization
- Budget
- Summary
- Detail
- Period Distributi
- Adjustments
- Budget Notes
- History
- Detail
- Period Activity
- Fiscals
- Journal Entres
- Encumbrances
- Reserves
- Documents

Original Budget	600,000.00
Adjustments	0.00
Current Budget	600,000.00
Activity	548,247.50
Encumbrances	51,752.50
Reserves	0.00
Budget Remaining	0.00
Pending	0.00
Budget Available	0.00



■ Budget Used ■ Budget Remaining

Budget Rema... 0.00 Percent Remai... 0.00%

Budget Used 600,000.00 Percent Used 100.00%

17. Discussion/Action to approve change order in the amount of \$150,000.00 (Paving) and \$98,649.10 (Dust Control) for Ergon Blanket PO #01946. Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 3; Cost: \$248,649.10

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Request to approve change orders in the amount of \$150,000.00 (Paving) and \$98,649.10 (Dust Control) for Ergon Blanket PO # 01946.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$ 248,649.10

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Carolyn Caro		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

08/01/2023
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Purchase Order Change Register

Change Details

POPKT11456 - Add Funds REQ01946

Purchase Order [REQ01946](#)
 Purchase Order Description Vendor
 Ship To Code
 Attention To
 Delivery Date
 Amount
 Shipping
 Tax
 Discount
 Total Amount
 Ergon Asphalt Blanket PO FY 22-23 [ERGASP - ERGON ASPHALT AND](#) Unit Road
 10/18/2022
 976,899.26
 0.00
 0.00
 0.00
 976,899.26
Change Description: Add Funds REQ01946
Changed By: Carolyn Caro
Change Date: 10/4/2022
PO Issue Date: 10/4/2022
Void PO:
Change Reason: Add Funds REQ01946:
Amount Voided: 0.00

150,000 - 002-1101-3106 Paving
 98,649.10 - 002-1101-4620 Dust Control
 95,000 - 002-1101-4630 - Seal Coating

Changed Item	What Changed	Amount:	Commodity Code	Department	Sales Tax Code	Percent	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
Dust Control	Changed From	633,250.16	NA	UNIT ROAD		100.00%		0.00	0.00	248,649.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,649.10
	Changed From	150,000.00						0.00	0.00	248,649.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,649.10

Old Distributions Account	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
002-1101-4620		150,000.00	100.00%		0.00	0.00	248,649.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,649.10

Changed Item	What Changed	Amount:	Commodity Code	Department	Sales Tax Code	Percent	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
Paving	Changed From	150,000.00	NA	UNIT ROAD		100.00%		0.00	0.00	300,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300,000.00

Old Distributions Account	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
002-1101-3106		150,000.00	100.00%		0.00	0.00	300,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300,000.00

Changed Item	What Changed	Amount:	Commodity Code	Department	Sales Tax Code	Percent	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
Seal Coating	Changed From	333,250.16	NA	UNIT ROAD		100.00%		0.00	0.00	428,250.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	428,250.16

Old Distributions Account	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
002-1101-4630		333,250.16	100.00%		0.00	0.00	428,250.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	428,250.16

Account Summary

Account	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
002-1101-3106	150,000.00	300,000.00	0.00	150,000.00
002-1101-4620	150,000.00	248,649.10	0.00	98,649.10
002-1101-4630	333,250.16	428,250.16	0.00	95,000.00
Packet Totals:	633,250.16	976,899.26	0.00	343,649.10

Fund Summary

Fund	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
002	633,250.16	976,899.26	0.00	343,649.10
Packet Totals:	633,250.16	976,899.26	0.00	343,649.10

18. Discussion/Action to approve payment of nine (9) Unit Road invoices totaling the amount of \$162,446.12 for Ergon Asphalt and Emulsions. Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 10; Cost: 162,446.12

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Request to approve payment of nine (9) Unit Road invoices totaling the amount of \$162,446.12 for Ergon Asphalt and Emulsions.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 162,446.12

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Carolyn Caro</u>		<u>Purchasing Agent</u>
(2)	<u>Hoppy Haden</u>		<u>County Judge</u>
(3)	<u></u>		<u></u>

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 10 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

08/01/2023
Date



INITIATED BY SERVICE. DRIVEN BY SOLUTIONS.

ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1639
JACKSON MS 39215-1639
601-933 3000

INVOICE

old To: 912994
CALDWELL COUNTY TX
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: Z314 - AUSTIN, TX
Ship Date: Jul 10, 2023
Reference #: 779Q

Invoice Number: 9402967327
Invoice Date: Jul 10, 2023

Ill To: 912994
CALDWELL COUNTY TX
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipping Terms: CPT
Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
Mode of Tranp.: Truck
Shlp To: 2010396
CALDWELL COUNTY
CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Remit To:
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
DEPT #2135
P.O. BOX 11407
BIRMINGHAM AL 35246-2135
Due Date: Aug 24, 2023

002-1101-3106 REQ01946

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34072	05:00	HFRS-2	5,742.620	GAL	3.1300	17,974.40
		Federal Envmt. Fee			0.0015	8.61
Customer PO #: REQ01946		CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S				
Vehicle: 210-267						
Project Description: BID #22CCP01B / CALDWELL COUNT		JUL 13 2023				
		DONALD A. LECLEERC ROAD ADMINISTRATOR				Total 17,983.01
Payment Terms: Net 45 days						
No Statement Will Be Furnished.						
Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate, from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the invoiced party.						
PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE A QUESTION PERTAINING TO THIS INVOICE.						
CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S						
JUL 14 2023						
DONALD A. LECLEERC ROAD ADMINISTRATOR						



UNITED BY SERVICE. DRIVEN BY SOLUTIONS.

ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1639
JACKSON MS 39215 1639
601-933-3000

INVOICE

Page 1 of 1

002-1101-3106 REQ01946

Sold To: 912994
CALDWELL COUNTY TX
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: 7314 - AUSTIN, TX
Ship Date: Jul 10, 2023
Reference #: 779Q

Invoice Number: 9402967917
Invoice Date: Jul 10, 2023

Bill To: 912994
CALDWELL COUNTY TX
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipping Terms: CPT
Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
Mode of Tranp.: Truck
Ship To: 2010396
CALDWELL COUNTY
CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Remit To:
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
DEPT #2135
P.O. BOX 11407
BIRMINGHAM AL 35246 2135
Due Date: Aug 24, 2023

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34082	07:09	HFRS-2	5,804.010	GAL	3.1300	18,166.55
		Federal Envmt. Fee			0.0015	8.71
Customer PO #: REQ01946						
Vehicle: 216-240						
Project Description: BID #22CCP01B / CALDWELL COUNT						
Total						18,175.26

Payment Terms: Net 45 days

No Statement Will Be Furnished.

Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate, from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the Invoiced party

PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS INVOICE.

CALDWELL COUNTY

JUL 14 2023

DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR



ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1639
 JACKSON MS 39215-1639
 601-933-3000

INVOICE

Page 1 of 1

Sold To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: Z314 - AUSTIN, TX
Ship Date: Jul 10, 2023
Reference #: 779Q

Invoice Number: 9402967916
Invoice Date: Jul 10, 2023

Bill To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipping Terms: CPT
Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
Mode of Transp.: Truck

Remit To:
 ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 DEPT #2135
 P.O. BOX 11407
 BIRMINGHAM AL 35246-2135

Ship To: 2010396
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Due Date: Aug 24, 2023

002-1101-3106 REQ01946

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34073	06:47	HFRS-2	5,867.770	GAL	3.1300	18,366.12
		Federal Envmt. Fee			0.0015	8.80
Customer PO #: REQ01946						
Vehicle: 221-423						
Project Description: BID #22CCP01B / CALDWELL COUNT						
Total						18,374.92

Payment Terms: Net 45 days

No Statement Will Be Furnished.

Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate, from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the invoiced party.

PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE A QUESTION PERTAINING TO THIS INVOICE.

JUL 17 2023

DONALD A. LECHER
 ROAD ADMINISTRATOR



ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1639
 JACKSON MS 39215-1639
 601-933-3000

INVOICE

Page 1 of 1

002-1101-3106 REQ 01946

Sold To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: Z314 - AUSTIN, TX
Ship Date: Jul 11, 2023

Invoice Number: 9402968380
Invoice Date: Jul 11, 2023

Reference #: 779Q

Shipping Terms: CPT
Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
Mode of Trans.: Truck

Remit To:
 ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 DEPT #2135
 P.O. BOX 11407
 BIRMINGHAM AL 35246 2135

Bill To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Ship To: 2010396
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Due Date: Aug 25, 2023

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34092	04:52	HFRS-2	5,730.820	GAL	3.1300	17,937.47
		Federal Environ. Fee			0.0015	8.60
Customer PO #: REQ01946						
Vehicle: 234-424						
Project Description: BID #22CCP01B / CALDWELL COUNT						
Total						17,946.07

Payment Terms: Net 45 days

No Statement Will Be Furnished.

Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate, from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the invoiced party.

PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE A QUESTION PERTAINING TO THIS INVOICE.

CALDWELL COUNTY TX

JUL 14 2023

DONALD A. LECLERC
 ROAD ADMINISTRATOR



ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1639
 JACKSON MS 39215-1639
 601 933 3000

INVOICE
 Page 1 of 1

Bill To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: Z314 AUSTIN, TX
Ship Date: Jul 11, 2023
Reference #: 7/90

Invoice Number: 9402969378
Invoice Date: Jul 11, 2023

Bill To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipping Terms: CPT
Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
Mode of Transp.: Truck
Ship To: 2010396
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Remit To:
 ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 DEPT #2135
 P.O. BOX 11407
 BIRMINGHAM AL 35246-2135
Due Date: Aug 25, 2023

002-1101-3106

REQ01946

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34098	08:02	HFRS-2	5,796.930	GAL	3.1300	18,144.39
		Federal Emvmt. Fee			0.0015	8.70
Customer PO #: REQ01946						
Vehicle: 236-412						
Project Description: BID #22CCP018 / CALDWELL COUNT						
Total						18,153.09

Payment Terms: Net 45 days

No Statement Will Be Furnished.

Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate, from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the Invoiced party.

PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE A QUESTION PERTAINING TO THIS INVOICE.

JUL 17 2023

DONALD A. LECLERC
 ROAD ADMINISTRATOR



ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1639
 JACKSON MS 39215-1639
 601-933-3000

INVOICE
 Page 1 of 1

old To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: 2314 - AUSTIN, TX
 Ship Date: Jul 12, 2023
 Reference #: 779Q

Invoice Number: 9402970597
 Invoice Date: Jul 12, 2023

Bill To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipping Terms: CPT
 Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
 Mode of Transp.: Truck

Remit To:
 ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 DEPT #2135
 P.O. BOX 11407
 BIRMINGHAM AL 35246-2135

Ship To: 2010396
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Due Date: Aug 26, 2023

002-1101-3106 REQ 01946

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34123	17:17	HFRS-2	5,608.030	GAL	3.1300	17,553.14
		Federal Envmt. Fee			0.0015	8.41
Total						17,561.55

Customer PO #: REQ01946
 Vehicle: 234-424
 Project Description: BID #22CCP01B / CALDWELL COUNT

Payment Terms: Net 45 days

No Statement Will Be Furnished.

Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the invoiced party.

PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS INVOICE.

JUL 18 2023

DONALD A. LEULERC
 ROAD ADMINISTRATOR



ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1639
 JACKSON MS 39215-1639
 601-933-3000

INVOICE
 Page 1 of 1

Sold To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: Z314 - AUSTIN, TX
Ship Date: Jul 13, 2023
Reference #: 779Q

Invoice Number: 9402971844
Invoice Date: Jul 13, 2023

Bill To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipping Terms: CPT
Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
Mode of Tranp.: Truck

Remit To:
 ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 DEPT #2135
 P.O. BOX 11407
 BIRMINGHAM AL 35246-2135

Ship To: 2010396
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Due Date: Aug 27, 2023

002-1101-3106 REQ 0946

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34130	10:04	HFRS-2	5,841.800	GAL	3.1300	18,284.83
		Federal Envmt. Fee			0.0015	6.76
Customer PO #: REQ01946						
Vehicle: 210-267						
Project Description: BID #22CCP01B / CALDWELL COUNT						
Total						18,293.59

Payment Terms: Net 45 days

No Statement Will Be Furnished.

Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate, from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the invoiced party.

PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE A QUESTION PERTAINING TO THIS INVOICE.

CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS

JUL 13 2023

DONALD A. LECLERC
 ROAD ADMINISTRATOR



ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1639
 JACKSON MS 39215-1639
 601-933 3000

INVOICE

Page 1 of 1

Sold To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: Z314 - AUSTIN, TX
 Ship Date: Jul 13 2023
 Reference #: 779Q

Invoice Number: 9402971845
 Invoice Date: Jul 13, 2023

Bill To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipping Terms: CPT
 Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
 Mode of Transp.: Truck
 Ship To: 2010396
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Remit To:
 ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 DEPT #2135
 P.O. BOX 11407
 BIRMINGHAM AL 35246-2135

Due Date: Aug 27, 2023

602-1101-3106 REQ 01946

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34132	10:21	HFRS-2	5,615.110	GAL	3.1300	17,575.29
		Federal Envmt. Fee			0.0015	8.42
Customer PO #: REQ01946						
Vehicle: 234-424						
Project Description: BID #22CCP01B / CALDWELL COUNT						
Total						17,583.71

Payment Terms: Net 45 days

No Statement Will Be Furnished.

Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate, from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the invoiced party.

PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS INVOICE.

JUL 18 2023

DONALD A. LECHE
 ROAD ADMINISTRATION



ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1639
 JACKSON MS 39215-1639
 601-933-3000

INVOICE
 Page 1 of 1

Sold To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipped From: Z314 - AUSTIN, TX
Ship Date: Jul 14, 2023
Reference #: 779Q

Invoice Number: 9402972047
Invoice Date: Jul 14, 2023

Bill To: 912994
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART TX 78644

Shipping Terms: CPT
Carrier: SKINNER TRANSPORTATION
Mode of Transp.: Truck
Ship To: 2010396
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 CALDWELL COUNTY TX

Remit To:
 ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.
 DEPT #2135
 P.O. BOX 11407
 BIRMINGHAM AL 35246 2135
Due Date: Aug 28, 2023

002 - 1101. 3106 REQ01946

BOL No.	Time	Description	Net Qty	UoM	Price	Amount - USD
34140	04:30	HFRS-2	5,867.770	GAL	3.1300	18,366.12
		Federal Envnt. Fee			0.0015	0.80
Customer PO #: REQ01946						
Vehicle: 225/425						
Project Description: BID #22CCP01B / CALDWELL COUNT						
Total						18,374.92

Payment Terms: Net 45 days

No Statement Will Be Furnished.

Any payment that is not received by the due date shall accrue interest at the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum lawful rate, from the due date until the full invoiced amount and accrued interest is fully paid. All costs and expenses of collection for past due amounts, including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs, shall be at the expense of the Invoiced party.

PLEASE REPLY TO invoice@ergon.com IF YOUR COMPANY WOULD PREFER TO RECEIVE INVOICES VIA EMAIL / FAX OR IF YOU HAVE A QUESTION PERTAINING TO THIS INVOICE.

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S

JUL 18 2023

DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

19. Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #57 for Building Maintenance – A/C for Slater Building. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: \$1,500.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/23

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Requesting approval of budget amendment for Building Maintenance- A/C for Slater building

BA#57

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 1,500.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	Curtis Weber	County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

07/27/2023
Date

001-6520-4510

REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE

Fiscal

10/1/2022 - 9/30/2023

Summary

General

Segmentation

Report Groups

Notes

Authorization

Budget

Summary

Detail

Period Distributions

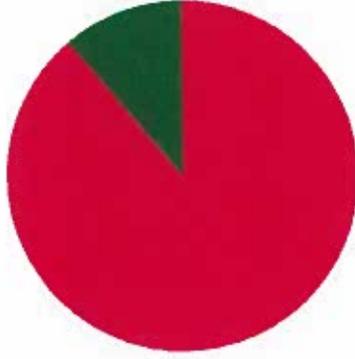
Adjustments

Budget Notes

History

Budget Summary

Original Budget	145,000.00
<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>-1,020.00</u>
Current Budget	143,980.00
<u>Activity</u>	<u>126,585.68</u>
<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>1,498.88</u>
<u>Reserves</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Budget Remaining	15,895.44
<u>Pending</u>	<u>1,231.06</u>
Budget Available	14,664.38



■ Budget Used ■ Budget Remaining

Budget Remaining 15,895.44 Percent Remaining 11.04%

Budget Used 128,084.56 Percent Used 88.96%

Detail

Period Activity

Fiscals

001-6520-3570

SLATER BUILDING-LULING

Fiscal

10/1/2022 - 9/30/2023

Summary

General

Segmentation

Report Groups

Notes

Authorization

Budget

Summary

Detail

Period Distributions

Adjustments

Budget Notes

History

Detail

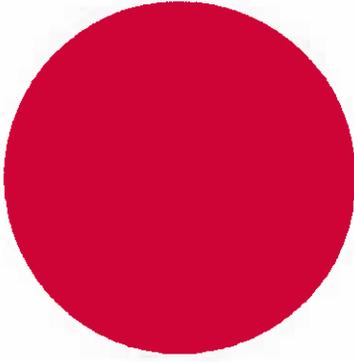
Period Activity

Fiscals

Journal Entries

Budget Summary

Original Budget	16,000.00
<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Current Budget	16,000.00
<u>Activity</u>	<u>9,115.51</u>
<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>8,357.00</u>
<u>Reserves</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Budget Remaining	-1,472.51
<u>Pending</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Budget Available	-1,472.51



■ Budget Used
 ■ Budget Remaining

Budget Remaining	-1,472.51	Percent Remaining	-9.20%
Budget Used	17,472.51	Percent Used	109.20%

Allison Whitaker

From: Curtis Weber
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 9:31 AM
To: Allison Whitaker
Subject: Luling Equipment

Can you please take out 1500.00 out of the line idem 6520 4510 move it to 3570 to coverage cost of A/C units for the Slater building in Luling.

Sent via the Samsung Galaxy S22+ 5G, an AT&T 5G smartphone
Get [Outlook for Android](#)

20. Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #58 request for Commissioner's Court Advertising line item to increase \$1,500.00 from Contingency. Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: \$1,500.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve budget amendment #58 request for Commissioner's Court Advertising line item to increase \$1,500.00 from Contingency.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 1,500.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Danie Teltow</u>	<u>Commissioner Court</u>	<u>County Auditor</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

08/01/2023

Date

From: [Ezzy Chan](#)
To: [Danie Teltow](#)
Cc: [Hoppy Haden](#); [Gloria Garcia](#); [Allison Whitaker](#); [Stephanie McKee](#)
Subject: FW: Non-Department Budget 7.28.2023
Date: Tuesday, August 1, 2023 1:42:00 PM
Attachments: [7.28.2023 Non-Departmental.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)

Danie,

We are out of money in our (Commissioners Court) advertising line item. Judge would like to move \$1500.00 from Contingency (001-6510-4860), enough to cover the remaining budget/tax rate advertising, to Commissioners Court advertising line item (001-6560-4310). Let us know if you have any questions. Thanks.

Ezzy Chan
Executive Assistant
Caldwell County Judge Office
512-398-1808 ext. 4651
Fax: 512-398-1828

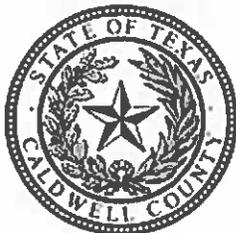
From: Gloria Garcia <gloria.garcia@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, July 31, 2023 1:23 PM
To: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: Non-Department Budget 7.28.2023

Judge,

Please find attached the most recent budget summary for your department as of July 28, 2023. This will assist you in staying on top of your annual spending budget. Please confirm your remaining % and inform us if you are in the negative.

If you have any questions, please contact the auditor's department.

Thank you,
Gloria E. Garcia
Caldwell County Assistant Auditor
PH: 512-398-1801 Ext:4656
Fax: 512-398-1829
Email: gloria.garcia@co.caldwell.tx.us
Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



**21. Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #59 for County Jail to cover costs of food supplies and Utilities.
Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow;
Backup: 9; Cost: \$50,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08.8.2023

Type of Agenda Item

Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment

Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider approval of budget amendment #59 for County Jail to cover costs of food supplies and Utilities.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 50,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	James Short	County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 9 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2023
Date

Allison Whitaker

From: James Short
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 4:28 PM
To: Allison Whitaker
Subject: RE: Budget Transfers

Good catch, I missed that its 4310 1056 transport officers.

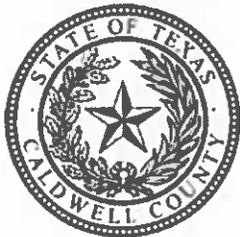
jcs

From: Allison Whitaker <allison.whitaker@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 9:18 AM
To: James Short <james.short@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: RE: Budget Transfers

Just to confirm, transport officer line is 001-4310-1056, is that the line you want to use for the 20,000? Or do you want to use Sergeant on line 001-4310-1054?

Thank you,

Allison Whitaker
Assistant Auditor
Caldwell County
512-398-1801 Ext.4659



From: James Short <james.short@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 26, 2023 2:18 PM
To: Allison Whitaker <allison.whitaker@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: FW: Budget Transfers

From: James Short
Sent: Wednesday, July 26, 2023 10:58 AM
To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Jon Craigmile <jon.craigmile@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: Budget Transfers

Please move 30,000. from kitchen labor 001 4310 1053 into Utilities 0014310 4410

Please move 20,000. From transport officers 001 4310 1054 into food supplies 001 4310 3100

The food supplies line item is difficult to estimate due to the blanket PO,s. We have requested an itemized dollar amount for each P O

jcs

Gloria Garcia

From: James Short
Sent: Friday, July 28, 2023 10:35 AM
To: Gloria Garcia
Subject: FW: Budget Transfers

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

The transport officers should have been 4310 1056 ✓

From: James Short
Sent: Wednesday, July 26, 2023 2:18 PM
To: Allison Whitaker <allison.whitaker@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: FW: Budget Transfers

From: James Short
Sent: Wednesday, July 26, 2023 10:58 AM
To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Jon Craigmile <jon.craigmile@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: Budget Transfers

Please move 30,000. from kitchen labor 001 4310 1053 into Utilities 0014310 4410

Please move 20,000. From transport officers 001 4310 1054 into food supplies 001 4310 3100

The food supplies line item is difficult to estimate due to the blanket PO,s. We have requested an itemized dollar amount for each P O

jcs

Budget Summary

Summary	Original Budget	198,970.30
General	Adjustments	0.00
Segmentation	Current Budget	198,970.30
Report Groups	Activity	77,334.04
Notes	Encumbrances	0.00
Authorization	Reserves	0.00
Budget	Budget Remaining	121,636.26
Summary	Pending	0.00
Detail	Budget Available	121,636.26
Period Distributions		
Adjustments		
Budget Notes		
History		
Detail		
Period Activity		
Fiscals		
Journal Entries		



■ Budget Used ■ Budget Remaining
 Budget Remaining: 121,636.26 Percent Remaining: 61.13%
 Budget Used: 77,334.04 Percent Used: 38.87%

Summary

Budget Summary

General

Original Budget 130,000.00

Segmentation

Adjustments 0.00

Report Groups

Notes

Current Budget 130,000.00

Authorization

Activity 125,365.28

Budget

Encumbrances 0.00

Summary

Reserves 0.00

Detail

Period Distributions

Budget Remaining 4,634.72

Adjustments

Pending 0.00

Budget Notes

Budget Available 4,634.72

History

Detail

Period Activity



■ Budget Used ■ Budget Remaining

Budget Remaining 4,634.72 Percent Remaining 3.57%

Budget Used 125,365.28 Percent Used 96.43%

Summary

General

Segmentation

Report Groups

Notes

Authorization

Budget

Summary

Detail

Period Distributions

Adjustments

Budget Notes

History

Detail

Period Activity

Fiscals

Financial Elements

Budget Summary

Original Budget 206,415,433

Adjustments 0.00

Current Budget 206,415,433

Activity 129,262,188

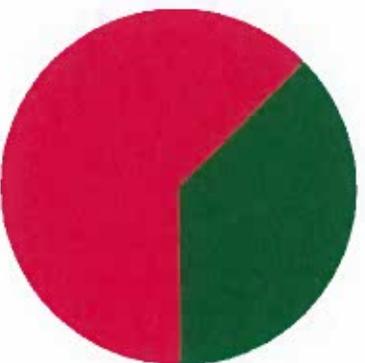
Encumbrances 0.00

Reserves 0.00

Budget Remaining 77,153,255

Pending 0.00

Budget Available 77,153,255



■ Budget Used ■ Budget Remaining
 Budget Remaining 77,153,255 Percent Remaining 37.38%
 Budget Used 129,262,188 Percent Used 62.62%

Summary

Budget Summary

General

Original Budget

385,000.00

Segmentation

Adjustments

0.00

Report Groups

Current Budget

385,000.00

Notes

ACTIVITY

318,264.15

Authorization

ENCUMBRANCES

66,610.06

Budget

RESERVES

0.00

Summary

Budget Remaining

125.79

Detail

PENDING

0.00

Period Distributions

Budget Available

125.79

Adjustments

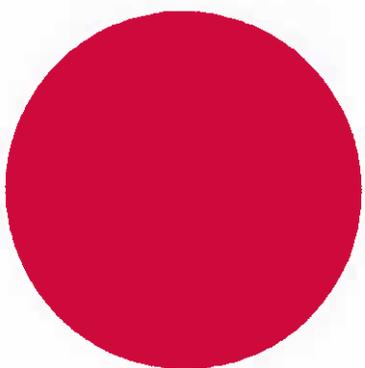
Budget Notes

History

Detail

Period Activity

Fiscals



■ Budget Used	■ Budget Remaining		
Budget Remaining	125.79	Percent Remaining	0.03%
Budget Used	384,874.21	Percent Used	99.97%

22. Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #60 for County Court at Law Adult Expert Witness and Indigent Attorney Fee expenditure line item increase from Contingency and Medical Contingency. Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: \$100,000.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve budget amendment #60 for County Court at Law Adult Expert Witness and Indigent Attorney Fee expenditure line item increase from Contingency and Medical Contingency.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 100,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	County Court at Law	County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

08/01/2023
Date

Detail vs Budget Report

Date Range: 10/01/2022 - 08/01/2023

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW								
001-3240-1010	ELECTED OFFICIAL	0.00	78,520.05	0.00	62,121.40	16,398.65	20.88%	
001-3240-1012	State Stipend	0.00	84,000.00	0.00	66,456.94	17,543.06	20.88%	
001-3240-1080	COURT REPORTERS	0.00	85,800.75	0.00	67,881.41	17,919.34	20.88%	
001-3240-1090	OFFICE AND LABOR	0.00	60,563.96	0.00	47,915.35	12,648.61	20.88%	
001-3240-1110	LONGEVITY	0.00	450.00	0.00	400.00	50.00	11.11%	
001-3240-1115	Phone Stipend	0.00	900.00	0.00	712.13	187.87	20.87%	
001-3240-2010	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	0.00	23,732.94	0.00	17,581.22	6,151.72	25.92%	
001-3240-2020	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	0.00	19,169.28	0.00	20,919.98	-1,750.70	-9.13%	
001-3240-2030	RETIREMENT	0.00	16,938.81	0.00	13,844.11	3,094.70	18.27%	
001-3240-2090	OTHER INSURANCE	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	2,567.87	432.13	14.40%	
001-3240-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	600.00	0.00	240.00	360.00	60.00%	
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	2,985.38	514.62	14.70%	
001-3240-3120	POSTAGE	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	1,007.01	1,992.99	66.43%	
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	5,315.00	1,185.00	18.23%	
001-3240-4033	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	5,063.20	1,436.80	22.10%	
001-3240-4040	COURT REPORTER TRANSCRIPTING-CCL	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100.00%	
001-3240-4040	EXPENSE OF APPEAL	0.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00	100.00%	
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXPENSE	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	1,126.67	873.33	43.67%	
001-3240-4090	ADULT - INVESTIGATIONS	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	100.00%	
001-3240-4150	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	0.00	5,687.50	0.00	9,212.50	-3,525.00	-61.98%	
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY FEES	0.00	90,000.00	0.00	168,669.92	-78,669.92	-87.41%	
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORNEY FEES	0.00	38,350.00	0.00	18,466.01	19,883.99	51.85%	
001-3240-4189	JUVENILE - ATTY LITIGATION EXPENSES	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	3.99	1,196.01	99.67%	
001-3240-4200	JUVENILE - INVESTIGATIONS	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	100.00%	
001-3240-4210	JUVENILE - EXPERT WITNESS	0.00	3,150.00	0.00	3,150.00	0.00	0.00%	
001-3240-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	400.00	2,600.00	86.67%	
001-3240-4810	TRAINING	0.00	1,850.00	0.00	400.00	1,450.00	78.38%	
001-3240-4820	JUROR EXPENSE	0.00	7,500.00	0.00	2,159.86	5,340.14	71.20%	
001-3240-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	0.00	2,485.50	0.00	2,485.50	0.00	0.00%	
3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Totals:		0.00	557,398.79	0.00	521,085.45	36,313.34	6.51%	
Expense Totals:		216.00	1,505,028.39	0.00	1,084,487.15	420,325.24	27.93%	
001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:		216.00	1,505,028.39	0.00	1,084,487.15	420,325.24	27.93%	
Report Total:		216.00	1,505,028.39	0.00	1,084,487.15	420,325.24	27.93%	

23. Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #61 for District Judge administrative expenditure line item increase from Adult Indigent Attorney's fees. Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup:3; Cost: \$10,000.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve budget amendment #61 for District Judge administrative expenditure line item increase from Adult Indigent Attorney Fee's.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 10,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	District Judge	County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

08/01/2023
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail vs Budget Report

Account Summary

Date Range: 10/01/2022 - 08/01/2023

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND								
Expense								
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE								
<u>001-3230-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	0.00	11,200.00	0.00	8,861.15	8,861.15	2,338.85	20.88%
<u>001-3230-1080</u>	COURT REPORTERS	0.00	230,000.00	0.00	119,987.50	119,987.50	110,012.50	47.83%
<u>001-3230-1090</u>	OFFICE AND LABOR	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	39,557.78	39,557.78	10,442.22	20.88%
<u>001-3230-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	-150.00	-10.00%
<u>001-3230-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MED/CARE TAX	0.00	30,670.21	0.00	12,195.85	12,195.85	18,474.36	60.24%
<u>001-3230-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	0.00	19,169.28	0.00	16,908.96	16,908.96	2,260.32	11.79%
<u>001-3230-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	0.00	21,890.11	0.00	9,589.03	9,589.03	12,301.08	56.19%
<u>001-3230-2090</u>	OTHER INSURANCE	0.00	2,100.00	0.00	2,212.87	2,212.87	-112.87	-5.37%
<u>001-3230-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	216.00	5,000.00	0.00	1,825.79	1,825.79	2,958.21	59.16%
<u>001-3230-3120</u>	POSTAGE	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	7,813.83	7,813.83	186.17	2.33%
<u>001-3230-4011</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	0.00	36,000.00	0.00	41,005.21	41,005.21	-5,005.21	-13.90%
<u>001-3230-4020</u>	COURT ADMINISTRATION	0.00	21,000.00	0.00	3,161.98	3,161.98	17,838.02	84.94%
<u>001-3230-4030</u>	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	4,830.00	4,830.00	170.00	3.40%
<u>001-3230-4080</u>	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXPENSE	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	635.13	635.13	4,364.87	87.30%
<u>001-3230-4090</u>	ADULT - INVESTIGATIONS	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	4,163.94	4,163.94	836.06	16.72%
<u>001-3230-4150</u>	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	100.00%
<u>001-3230-4160</u>	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY FEES	0.00	450,000.00	0.00	272,359.48	272,359.48	177,640.52	39.48%
<u>001-3230-4180</u>	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORNEY FEES	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00%
<u>001-3230-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100.00%
<u>001-3230-4810</u>	TRAINING	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	100.00%
<u>001-3230-4820</u>	JUROR EXPENSE	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	16,643.20	16,643.20	5,356.80	24.35%
	3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Totals:	216.00	947,629.60	0.00	563,401.70	563,401.70	384,011.90	40.52%

24. Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #62 for Grant Department to cover invoices for contract extension for Texas SAVNS/VINE Grant. Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: \$12,823.31

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08.8.2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider approval of budget amendment for Grant to cover invoices for contract extension.

BA #62

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 12,823.31

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	Grants	County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2023
Date

Gloria Garcia

From: Christina Arias
Sent: Tuesday, August 1, 2023 4:22 PM
To: Gloria Garcia; Danie Teltow
Cc: Dennis Engelke
Subject: Fw: 010-4300-4960 Budget Amendment Request
Attachments: Budget Summary Contingency_080123.png; Budget Amendment SAVNS.xls; Budget Summary SAVNS_080123.png

Gloria and Danie -

Please accept this request to move \$12,823.31 from Contingency (001-6510-4860) to the Texas SAVNS/VINE account (010-4300-4960).

Funds will be allocated to current and future invoices to complete quarterly reports for this grant.

Thank you,

Christina "Ari" Arias

Grants Administrative Assistant

Caldwell County | Grants Department

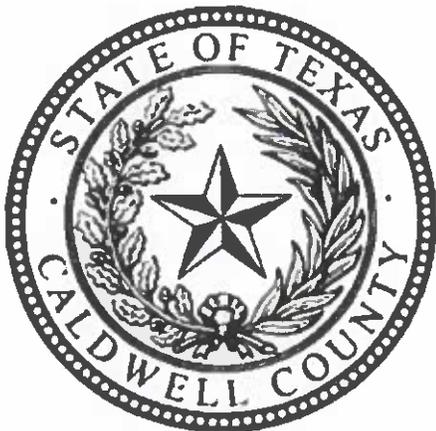
Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644

Office: 512-359-4687

Mobile: 737-213-9187

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: christina.arias@co.caldwell.tx.us





010-4300-4960

Fiscal

TEXAS SAVNS/VINE GRAN...

10/1/2022 - 9/30/2023

Summary

General

Segmentation

Report Groups

Notes

Budget

Summary

Detail

Period Distributions

Adjustments

Budget Notes

History

Detail

Period Activity

Fiscals

Journal Entries

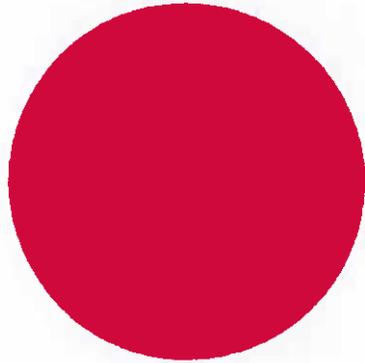
Encumbrances

Reserves

Documents

Budget Summary

Original Budget	9,330.00
<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Current Budget	9,330.00
<u>Activity</u>	<u>4,376.31</u>
<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<u>Reserves</u>	<u>17,777.00</u>
Budget Remaining	-12,823.31
<u>Pending</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Budget Available	-12,823.31



Budget Used



Budget Remaining



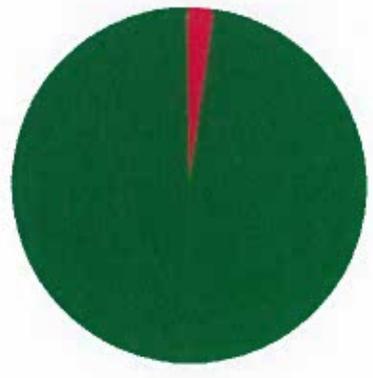
Budget Remaining	-12,823.31	Percent Remaining	-137.44%
Budget Used	22,153.31	Percent Used	237.44%

- Save and Close
- Save and New
- Delete
- Print Screen
- Help
- Documents (0)

001-6510-4860
CONTINGENCY
Fiscal
10/1/2022 - 9/30/2023

Budget Summary

Original Budget	400,000.00
<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>-139,725.56</u>
Current Budget	260,274.44
<u>Activity</u>	<u>6,389.68</u>
<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<u>Reserves</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Budget Remaining	253,884.76
<u>Pending</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Budget Available	253,884.76



Budget Used	6,389.68	Percent Used	2.45%
Budget Remaining	253,884.76	Percent Remaining	97.55%

- Summary
- General
- Segmentation
- Report Groups
- Notes
- Budget
- Summary
- Detail
- Period Distributions
- Adjustments
- Budget Notes
- History
- Detail
- Period Activity
- Fiscals
- Journal Entries
- Encumbrances
- Reserves
- Documents

25. Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #63 for Sheriff's Office to increase Machinery & Equipment from Retirement and Transportation line items. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: \$24,866.10

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve budget amendment #63 for Sheriff's Office to increase Machinery & Equipment from Retirement and Transportation line items.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 24,866.10

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	Sheriff's Office	County Auditor
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/3/2023
Date



MIKE LANE, SHERIFF

1204 Reed Drive, Lockhart, Texas 78644 Phone
No. 512-398-6777 | Fax No. 512-376-4376



From: Captain Kirk V Kuykendoll

Re: Money transfer

In the Retirement line item (4300-2030) there is approximately \$20,798.43 and in the Transportation line item (4300-4260) there is 21,600 that is available that will not be spent this fiscal year. The Sheriff's Office would like to move some of that money to the machinery and equipment line item (4300-5310) to purchase needed supplies for the next year.

Batteries for the Motorola handheld radios for the courthouse are over five years old and need to be replaced. For ten of these it will cost \$1,412.10. The Sheriff's Office would also like to purchase more batteries for our current drones and a new drone controller designed for close quarters flying to increase our flight time and quality. This purchase is \$3,200.00 for all the drones to receive batteries.

The CID division is in need of a Forensic Workstation which is required for the amount of cell phone downloads that the Sheriff's Office is receiving and requiring from our agency and others. This item cost \$4,995.00. The CID division also needs to make a amazon purchase of \$450.00 for crime scene processing equipment for the field to bolster the crime scene trailer equipment for the next year.

For the CID division the Sheriff's Office would like to purchase a SMART BOARD that would be used with the training division also. This cost is \$4,309.00.

With the addition of more employees, we have trained more of them with the use of patrol rifles. The Optics on these rifles that we received from the military many years ago are beginning to fail and currently unavailable through the military. Sixteen of these sights would replace the ones that are in use now that are having a high failure rate. This would be a cost of \$8,000.00.

We also need to purchase flex cuffs and some bolt cutters to outfit first responders with these needed items. For these items we are requesting \$2,500.00 to be moved

So, in conclusion the Sheriff's Office would like to move \$20,000.00 from line Item 4300-2030 and 4,866.00 from line item 4300-4260 to Machinery and equipment (4300-5310) for purchasing of these items in this fiscal year.

Kirk V Kuykendoll

26. Discussion/Action to approve change order in the amount of \$75,000.00 for Doucet Blanket PO #01940. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 1; Cost: \$75,000.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Request to approve change order in the amount of \$75,000.00 for Doucet Blanket PO # 01940.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 75,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Carolyn Caro		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

07/31/2023
Date

27. Discussion/Action request to ratify approval of Doucet REQ02436 in the amount of \$146,500.00. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 6; Cost: \$146,500.00

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ02436

Date: 06/23/2023

Requisition #: REQ02436

Vendor #: DOUASS

ISSUED TO: DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC
7401B HIGHWAY 71 WEST, SUITE 160
AUSTIN, TX 78735-

SHIP TO: Grants Dept
110 S Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	TXWB Doucet Inv. 2305123	010-6630-4998		146,500.00	146,500.00

Authorized by: Carolyn M. Caro

SUBTOTAL:	146,500.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	146,500.00

- Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
- Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
- C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
- Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
- All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
- All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
- All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
- Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
- Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
- The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631



Invoice

Project Manager Colin Slagle

June 19, 2023
 Invoice No. 2305123
 Professional Services through June 16, 2023
 Project R1911-003: Caldwell County FPP

Danielle Blake
 Caldwell County
 danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us
 dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us
 carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us
 Paula@lcmsinc.com

Due Upon Receipt

Task No.	Description	Fee Basis	Approved Contract Amount	Pct Compl	Total Invoiced To Date	Less Previously Billed	Current Invoice Amount
401.1	1A PM: Kickoff Meeting	Lump Sum	4,500.00	100.00	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00
401.2	1B PM: Public Meeting 1	Lump Sum	7,500.00	100.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00
401.3	1C PM: Public Meeting 2	Lump Sum	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
401.4	1D PM: Public Meeting 3	Lump Sum	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
401.5	1E PM: Project Closeout	Lump Sum	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
402.1	2A Data Collect: Inventory Table&Exhibits	Lump Sum	11,250.00	100.00	11,250.00	11,250.00	0.00
402.2	2B Data Collect: Report Narrative	Lump Sum	3,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
404.1	4A Initial Problem ID: Draft Summary	Lump Sum	6,750.00	100.00	6,750.00	6,750.00	0.00
404.2	4B Initial Problem ID: Final Summary	Lump Sum	2,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
405.1	5A Field Survey: Submittal Package 1	Lump Sum	23,750.00	100.00	23,750.00	23,750.00	0.00
405.2	5B Field Survey: Submittal Package 2	Lump Sum	23,750.00	100.00	23,750.00	23,750.00	0.00
405.3	5C Field Survey: Submittal Package 3	Lump Sum	23,750.00	100.00	23,750.00	23,750.00	0.00
405.4	5D Field Survey: Submittal Package 4	Lump Sum	23,750.00	100.00	23,750.00	23,750.00	0.00
406.1	6A Hydrology: Draft Model Setup	Lump Sum	40,250.00	100.00	40,250.00	40,250.00	0.00
406.2	6B Hydrology: Final Model Setup	Lump Sum	40,250.00	100.00	40,250.00	40,250.00	0.00
406.3	6C Hydrology: Draft HEC-HMS Model	Lump Sum	40,250.00	100.00	40,250.00	40,250.00	0.00
406.4	6D Hydrology: Final HEC-HMS Model	Lump Sum	40,250.00	100.00	40,250.00	0.00	40,250.00
407.1	7A Hydraulics: Draft Model Setup	Lump Sum	118,750.00	100.00	118,750.00	118,750.00	0.00
407.2	7B Hydraulics: Final Model Setup	Lump Sum	118,750.00	100.00	118,750.00	118,750.00	0.00

Project	R1911-003	Caldwell County FPP				Invoice	2305123
407.3	7C Hydraulcis: Draft HEC- RAS Model	Lump Sum	118,750.00	100.00	118,750.00	118,750.00	0.00
407.4	7D Hydraulcis: Final HEC- RAS Model	Lump Sum	71,250.00	100.00	71,250.00	0.00	71,250.00
407.5	7E Hydraulcis: Floodplain Mapping	Lump Sum	47,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
408.1	8A Problem Area: Draft Exhibit	Lump Sum	15,000.00	100.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00
408.2	8B Problem Area: Final Exhibit	Lump Sum	5,000.00	100.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
409.1	9A Alt H&H: Draft Models	Lump Sum	30,000.00	100.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00
409.2	9B Alt H&H: Draft Exhibit	Lump Sum	15,000.00	100.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
409.3	9C Alt H&H: Final Models&Exhibits	Lump Sum	15,000.00	100.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
410.1	10A BCA: Draft BCA Summary Table	Lump Sum	15,000.00	100.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00
410.2	10B BCA: Final BCA Summary Table	Lump Sum	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
411.1	11A FEWS: Draft FEWS Narrative	Lump Sum	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
411.2	11B FEWS: Final FEWS Narrative	Lump Sum	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
412.1	12A I&P: Draft I&P Narrative	Lump Sum	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
412.2	12B I&P: Final I&P Narrative	Lump Sum	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
413.1	13A Report: Draft Report Outline	Lump Sum	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
413.2	13B Report: Draft Report & Exhibits	Lump Sum	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
413.3	13C Report: Final Report & Exhibits	Lump Sum	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals			925,000.00		808,500.00	662,000.00	146,500.00

Total this Invoice

\$146,500.00

TXWB - Engineering Services
GL Expense Code: 010-6630-4998

Denna Engelt



**TWDB FIF Category 1
Monthly Progress Report
Caldwell County Flood Protection Plan
TWDB Commitment No. G1001276**

Date of Submittal: June 19, 2023
Period of Coverage: April 28, 2023 – June 16, 2023
Submitted To: Malcolm Hamilton, PE
Prepared By: Colin Slagle, PE, CFM

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Colin Slagle", positioned below the printed name and above a horizontal line.

IN-KIND SERVICES THIS PERIOD

- None

WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD

- Task 1. Project Management & Communications
- Weekly Doucet team meetings
 - Monthly TWDB coordination meeting
- Task 2. Collection & Review of Baseline Information
- None
- Task 3. Assessment of Environmental Constraints
- None
- Task 4. Initial Identification of Flood Problem Areas
- None
- Task 5. Field Survey & Measurements
- None
- Task 6. Hydrologic Modeling
- Deliverable 6D – Hydrology – Final HEC-HMS Models
 - *Final, calibrated HEC-HMS version 4.9 hydrologic models for study areas within the Lower San Marcos River, Upper San Marcos River, Walnut Creek-Cedar Creek HUC10 basins, modeling notebook, and spreadsheets summarizing model parameters and results*
- Task 7. Hydraulic Modeling
- Deliverable 7D – Hydraulics – Final HEC-RAS Models



- *Twenty-four (24) HUC-12 based HEC-RAS version 6.3 models with final calibrated flows covering all scoped streams along with updated Modeling Notebook detailing overall approach, assumptions, and exceptions*

Task 8. Problem Area Identification & Prioritization

- **Deliverable 8B – Problem Area Prioritization – Final Exhibit/Table**
 - *Exhibit showing location of final flood problem areas*

Task 9. H&H Analysis of Flood Mitigation Alternatives

- **Deliverable 9B – Alternatives H&H – Draft Exhibit/Table**
 - *Four (4) Technical Memoranda with exhibits and tables submitted to RFPG 10 and 11 documenting complete H&H analysis of fourteen (14) FMPs*
- **Deliverable 9C – Alternatives H&H – Final Models & Exhibit/Table**
 - *Fourteen (14) HEC-RAS 6.3, 2D modeling of existing conditions and proposed flood mitigation alternatives*

Task 10. Benefit/Cost Analysis of Flood Mitigation Alternatives

- **None**

Task 11. Flood Early Warning System & Response Planning

- **None**

Task 12. Implementation & Phasing Plan

- **None**

Task 13. Final Report

- **None**

PROBLEMS

- **None**

28. Discussion/Action to consider approval to pay training invoice numbers 67180, 67181,67182 and 67280 for JP #1 and JP#2. Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 6; Cost: \$300.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08.8.2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider approval to pay training invoice numbers 67180, 67181, 67182 and 67280 for JP #1 and JP# 2

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$ 300.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? NO

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? NO

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	JP #1/ JP #2	County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2023
Date

JPH 1



Texas Justice Court Training Center

Texas State University

1701 Directors Blvd, Ste 530
Austin, Texas 78744

Phone: (512) 347-9927
Fax: (512) 347-9921

www.tjctc.org
adw167@txstate.edu

Invoice Number: 67180

Date: 8/1/2023	Bill To: Matt Kiely	Address: 110 S Brazos St Lockhart, TX 78644
Event Date: 8/21/2023	Event Location: San Marcos	Event: FY_23 Legislative Update Workshop

Quantity	Registration Fee	Overhead Assessment	Total
	\$30.00	\$45.00	\$75.00

Quantity	Lodging Fee	Total
	\$55.00 <i>AK</i>	\$55.00 <i>AK</i>

Invoice Total

AK 75.00 ~~\$130.00~~

Make all checks payable to: **Texas State University**

We now accept Credit Card Payments. Use this button to pay with a credit card.

Note: Due to changes in our payment process we now require payment for lodging and registration fees before 2 weeks from an event start date.

[Handwritten Signature]
8-1-23

For Office Use Only

CO. #	CHECK #	PAYMENT RECEIVED DATE

JP#1



Texas Justice Court Training Center

Texas State University

1701 Directors Blvd, Ste 530
Austin, Texas 78744

Phone: (512) 347-9927
Fax: (512) 347-9921

www.tjctc.org
adw167@txstate.edu

Invoice Number: 67182

Date: 8/1/2023	Bill To: Jessica Alonzo	Address: 110 South Brazos St. Lockhart, TX 78644
Event Date: 8/21/2023	Event Location: San Marcos	Event: FY_23 Legislative Update Workshop

Quantity	Registration Fee	Overhead Assessment	Total
1	\$30.00	\$45.00	\$75.00

Quantity	Lodging Fee	Total
1	\$55.00 MK	\$55.00 MK

Invoice Total

MK 75.00 ~~\$130.00~~

Make all checks payable to: **Texas State University**

We now accept Credit Card Payments. Use this button to pay with a credit card.

Note: Due to changes in our payment process we now require payment for lodging and registration fees before 2 weeks from an event start date.

[Handwritten Signature]
8-1-23

For Office Use Only

P.O. #	CHECK #	PAYMENT RECEIVED DATE



Texas Justice Court Training Center

Texas State University

1701 Directors Blvd, Ste 530
Austin, Texas 78744

Phone: (512) 347-9927
Fax: (512) 347-9921

www.tjctc.org
adw167@txstate.edu

Invoice Number: 67181

Date: 8/1/2023	Bill To: Melanic Ruiz	Address: 110 South Brazos Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Event Date: 8/21/2023	Event Location: San Marcos	Event: FY_23 Legislative Update Workshop

Quantity	Registration Fee	Overhead Assessment	Total
1	\$30.00	\$45.00	\$75.00

Quantity	Lodging Fee	Total
1	\$35.00 MK	\$55.00 MK

Invoice Total

75.00 ~~\$130.00~~

Make all checks payable to: **Texas State University**

We now accept Credit Card Payments. Use this button to pay with a credit card.

Note: Due to changes in our payment process we now require payment for lodging and registration fees before 2 weeks from an event start date.

Melanic Ruiz
8-1-23

For Office Use Only

P.O. #	CHECK #	PAYMENT RECEIVED DATE

JP#2



Texas Justice Court Training Center

Texas State University

1701 Directors Blvd, Ste 530
Austin, Texas 78744

Phone: (512) 347-9927
Fax: (512) 347-9921

www.tjctc.org
adw167@txstate.edu

Invoice Number: 67280

Date: 8/1/2023	Bill To: Shanna Conley	Address: 505 E Fannin St Luling, TX 78648
Event Date: 8/21/2023	Event Location: San Marcos	Event: FY_23 Legislative Update Workshop

Quantity	Registration Fee	Overhead Assessment	Total
1	\$30.00	\$45.00	\$75.00

Quantity	Lodging Fee		Total
1	\$55.00	<i>SC</i>	\$55.00

Invoice Total
~~\$130.00~~

Make all checks payable to: Texas State University

\$75.00
SC

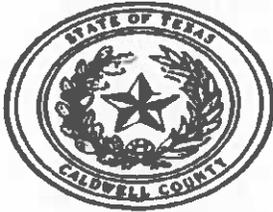
We now accept Credit Card Payments. Use this button to pay with a credit card.

Note: Due to changes in our payment process we now require payment for lodging and registration fees before 2 weeks from an event start date.

For Office Use Only

P.O. #	CHECK #	PAYMENT RECEIVED DATE

JPA#2



Caldwell County Auditor's Office
110 S. Main St., Rm 302
Lockhart, TX 78644

Check Request

Date: 8/1/2023

Vendor: Texas Justice Court Training Center Vendor Code: _____

Address: Texas State University

Check Amt: 75.00

G/L code: 001-3252-4810

Reason for payment/reimbursement:

Legislative Update Workshop

Requested By: Shanna Conley

Department Head / Elected Official Approval: Shanna Conley

29. Discussion/Action to approve final draft and solicitation of qualifications for RFQ23CCP01Q Subdivision Engineering Services. Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 55; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Request to approve final draft and solicitation of qualifications for RFQ 23CCP01Q Subdivision Engineering Services.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? NA

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? NA

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Carolyn Caro		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 55 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

08/01/2023
Date



**SOLICITATION, OFFER
AND AWARD**

Caldwell County
Purchasing Office
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644

**Solicitation No.: RFQ23CCP01Q
Subdivision Engineering Services**

Date Issued: August 8, 2023

SOLICITATION

Respondents must submit proposals as listed: one (1) original copy at the Caldwell County Purchasing Office at the address shown above until:

2:00 p.m. local time September 5, 2023.

Proposals received after the time and date set for submission will be returned unopened.

For information please email:
carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us

Questions concerning this RFQ must be received in writing no later than 5:00 on August 25, 2023.

Phone No.: (512) 359-4685

OFFER (Must be fully completed by Respondent)

In compliance with the above, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all items or services awarded at the prices stipulated for each item delivered at the designated point(s) and within the time specified herein. Award shall include all solicitation documents and attachments.

MANUALLY SIGN ALL COPIES SUBMITTED. SIGNATURE IS MANDATORY.

Respondent		Respondent's Authorized Representative	
Entity Name:		Name:	
Mailing Address:		Title:	
		Email Address:	
		Phone No.:	
Signature:		Date:	
Name, Email Address and Phone No. of person authorized to conduct negotiations on behalf of Respondent:			

NOTICE OF AWARD (To be completed by County)

Funding Source:	Awarded as to item(s):	Contract Amount:
Vendor:		Term of Contract:
Issued pursuant to award made by Commissioners Court on:	Date:	Agenda Item:

Important: Award notice may be made on this form or by other Authorized official written notice.	_____	_____
	Caldwell County Judge	Date
	_____	_____
	Caldwell County Clerk	Date

Table of Contents

Solicitation, Offer and Award 1

I. RFQ Submittal Checklist 3

II. Summary 4

III. Specifications 6

 A. Introduction 6

 B. Scope of Work 7

 C. Qualification Requirements 8

 D. Submittal Requirements 8

 E. State of Texas federally approved DBE program 10

 F. Small, Minority and Women Business Enterprises 10

 G. Statement of Qualification Evaluation 10

 H. Limitations 11

 I. Elements of a Contract 13

 J. Warranty of Performance 14

IV. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations 16

V. Vendor Reference Form 26

VI. Certificate of Interested Parties 27

VII. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire 28

VIII. Code of Ethics 30

IX. HUB PRACTICES 31

X. House Bill 89 Verification 33

XI. Senate Bill 252 Certification 34

XII. Debarment & Licensing Certification 35

XIII. Vendor/Bidder’s Affirmation 36

XIV. Certification Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance 38

XV. FHWA 1273 Certification 39

XVI. Related Party Disclosure Form 40

Attachment A: FHWA 1273-2

I. RFQ Submittal Checklist

This checklist is provided for the Vendor's convenience and identifies documents that must be submitted with the bid/proposal in order to be considered responsive. Any bids/proposals received without these requisite documents may be deemed nonresponsive and may not be considered for contract award.

A COMPLETE SOLICITATION RESPONSE PACKAGE SHALL INCLUDE:

- ___ 1. Solicitation, Offer and Award completed and signed
- ___ 2. Vendor Reference Form
- ___ 3. Form 1295 (Certificate of Interested Parties) filed online with the Texas Ethics Commission and signed
- ___ 4. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire completed and signed
- ___ 5. Code of Ethics signed
- ___ 6. HUB Practices signed
- ___ 7. House Bill 89 Verification signed and notarized
- ___ 8. Senate Bill 252 Certification
- ___ 9. Debarment & Licensing Certification signed and notarized
- ___ 10. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation completed and signed
- ___ 11. Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance
- ___ 12. FHWA 1273 Certification
- ___ 13. Related Party Disclosure Form
- ___ 15. DBE Commitment Agreement
- ___ 16. Any addenda applicable to this solicitation
- ___ 18. One original of the proposal in a sealed envelope with the Solicitation

Number and Vendor's Name on the outermost envelope, addressed to:

Caldwell County Purchasing
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644

II. Summary

- 1. Type of Solicitation:** Request for Qualifications
- 2. Solicitation Number:** RFQ 23CCP01Q Subdivision Engineering Services
- 3. Issuing Office:** Caldwell County
Purchasing Office
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644
- 4. Responses to Solicitation:** Sealed proposals marked with Solicitation Number and Respondent Name.
- 5. Deadline for Responses:** September 5, 2023; 2:00 p.m. Central Time (CT)
- 6. Initial Contract Term:** Contract term for the duration of one (1) year beginning on October 1, 2023.
- 7. Optional Contract Terms:** Option to renew for an additional two (2) years beginning October 1, 2024.
- 8. Designated Contact:** Caldwell County Purchasing Agent
Carolyn Caro
carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us
- 9. Questions & Answers:** Questions regarding this solicitation must be made in writing and submitted to the designated contact above no later than August 25, 2023, 5:00 p.m. Telephone inquiries will not be accepted. Questions may be submitted by email to the address above. Answers to questions will be provided in the form of an email response, and posted to the Caldwell County website for the benefit of all potential respondents after the question deadline. The County reserves the right to contact the person submitting a question to clarify the question received, if necessary. Each clarification, supplement, or addenda to this RFQ, if any, will be posted on the Caldwell County website. All potential or actual respondents are responsible for monitoring the website for such materials. Respondents are deemed to have notice of, and are required to comply with, any such material posted in accordance with this paragraph. Respondents shall not rely upon any other sources of written or oral responses to inquiries.
- 10. Addenda:** Any interpretations, corrections, or changes to the RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in the Caldwell County Purchasing Office. It is the Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with qualifying submissions.

11. Contact with County Staff (Anti lobbying Requirement):

Upon issuance of this solicitation, employees and representative of Caldwell County, other than the Purchasing Office staff identified as the Designated Contact above, will not discuss the contents of this solicitation with any Respondent or its representatives. Failure of a Respondent or any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related offer. This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

Anticipated Schedule of Events

August 8, 2023	Issuance of RFQ
August 25, 2023	Deadline for Submission of Questions (5:00 PM CT)
September 5, 2023	Deadline for Submission of Bids (2:00 PM CT) Late bids will not be accepted.
September 12, 2023	Award of Proposals

III. Specifications

A. Introduction

Caldwell County, Texas ("County") is issuing this REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) from qualified entities to provide subdivision engineering design, review, coordination, administration, consultation, and general engineering expertise on an as-needed basis. A firm chosen from this RFQ will then negotiate a professional services agreement with Caldwell County to perform the required duties, which must be accepted and approved via Commissioners Court.

The County will review the submitted qualifications, a committee will evaluate all submissions, and ultimately determine the most competent and qualified applicant. The County will select an entity who demonstrates, through their response to the RFQ, an ability to provide required services.

During the evaluation process, the County reserves the right to request additional information or clarifications from submitting entities, or to allow corrections of errors or omissions in a submittal. At the County's discretion, submitting entities may be requested to make oral presentations as part of the evaluation process.

The County is issuing this RFQ in accordance with applicable laws that allow an agreement to be negotiated with a private entity that displays demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform services for the County.

The County reserves the right to terminate this process and to cancel or modify this solicitation process at any time. In no event will the County or any of its respective agents, representatives, consultants, directors, officers, or employees be liable for, or otherwise be obligated to reimburse, the costs incurred in preparation of a response to this RFQ, or any other related costs. The prospective entities are fully responsible for all costs incurred in the preparation and/or presentation of the RFQ submittals. All received RFQ submittals will become the property of the County.

All portions of each proposal shall be subject to the Texas Public Information Act unless the respondent clearly and prominently identifies a particular submittal item as proprietary and said item unequivocally qualifies for this exception under the Act as determined by the Texas Attorney General.

B. Scope of Work

This "Request for Qualifications" is to find a qualified firm to provide general professional engineering expertise performed or supervised by a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas including but not limited to mechanical, structural, electrical, geotechnical, architectural, environmental, and general civil engineering services.

Consultants should specify which services they can provide; the objective is to clarify all service options and associated personnel. The general engineering and technical areas of service required by the County may include, but is not limited to:

- Design
- Planning studies and investigations
- Land surveys and reviews
- Subdivision plan review
- Hydraulic design and design review
- Flood plain management analysis and/or consulting
- Surveying and mapping
- Structural Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Environmental engineering and documentation
- Geological/geo-technical
- Water/wastewater/storm water/drainage
- Street and/or intersection design
- Road construction projects
- Transportation
- Site planning/permitting/development/plan review
- CADD
- Utility services and rates analysis
- Construction plans and specifications
- Acquisition of property
- Public involvement services
- Inspection of public works projects
- Construction support
- Sample collection and review
- Land use studies
- Cost estimating
- ADA compliance

All interested firms shall have sufficient, readily available resources in the form of experienced personnel, support services, and specialized subconsultants to carry out the work without delay or shortcomings. Engineering services may be short duration and fast-paced. Therefore, in addition to having sufficient resources to complete selected tasks, the submitting firms must have capacity to complete work within time limits established by the County.

Any firm that is deemed unresponsive (*e.g.*, did not submit form and required information) or is unable to perform the duties laid out in the scope of work will not be considered.

C. Qualification Requirements

REFERENCES: Caldwell County requires Respondents to supply the County with the statement of qualifications, a list of at least three (3) references where like services have been supplied by their company. Include the name of company, address, telephone number, and name of a representative.

RESPONSIBILITY: Respondent must affirmatively demonstrate their responsibility. A respondent must meet the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources, or the above ability to obtain such resources as required;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance; and
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award

TIME OF PERFORMANCE: It is imperative that the prospective respondent respond to County requests in a timely manner and comply with required or proposed delivery schedules. Please describe how you intend to respond to and track County requests.

SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT: Respondent and its Principals may not be debarred or suspended; nor otherwise on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) in the System for Award Management (SAM). Include verification that the company as well as the company's principals are not listed (*e.g.*, are not debarred) through the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov). Enclose a printout of the search results that includes the record May 05, 2023.

D. Submittal Requirements

Vendor must deliver their proposals to the Caldwell County Purchasing Department by the specified deadline:

Mailed or Dropped off Proposals:

- One (1) original proposals with required forms manually signed by Vendor with original signatures
- All items must be in a sealed envelope marked with the Solicitation Number and Vendor Name on the outermost envelope

Proposal should include, but is not limited to:

- General description of capabilities

- Resumes of principle personnel;
- Professional Certification; and
- Organizational Chart containing the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses for the prime provider and any sub-providers if proposed for the team and their contract responsibilities by work category.

Proposal shall not exceed ten (10) pages in length, but not including:

- Letter of Transmittal
- Title Page
- Table of Contents
- Appendix materials
- Front and rear covers

Sheet size is limited to 8½" x 11" sheets only, using 12-point font.

Appendix materials (related project graphics, resumes, etc.) are not included in the 10-page limit but should be conservative in their inclusion. The organizational chart is included in the 10-page limit and it is permissible to use an 11" x 17" sheet (one-sided) and a font smaller than 12-point for the organizational chart, provided text is clearly legible. It is permissible to use a font smaller than 12-point for graphics, provided text is clearly legible.

All items must be in a sealed envelope marked with the Solicitation Number and Respondent Name on the outermost envelope.

LATE SUBMITTALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Submittals may be withdrawn at any time prior to the official opening. After the official opening, submittals may not be amended, altered or withdrawn without the recommendation of the County Purchasing Office and the approval of Commissioners Court.

Submittals will be publicly opened at the Caldwell County Purchasing Office upon the deadline for submittal. Respondents, their representatives and interested persons may be present.

It is understood that Caldwell County reserves the right to accept or reject any and all submittals as it shall deem to be in the best interest of Caldwell County.

ALTERING PROPOSALS: Any interlineations, alteration, or erasure made before receiving time must be initialed by the signer of the proposal, guaranteeing authenticity.

ADDENDA: Any interpretations, corrections or changes to this RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in Caldwell County Purchasing Agent. It is the Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with proposal submission.

FORMS: Changes to forms herein, made by respondents, shall disqualify the respondent. Proposals cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline.

REFERENCES: Caldwell County requires respondent to supply a list of at least three (3) references (See Section V for Vendor Reference Form) where like services have been supplied by their company. Include the name of the company, address, telephone number, and name of a representative.

E. State of Texas federally approved DBE program

Caldwell County will require compliance with the State of Texas federally-approved DBE program and compliance with the requirements established by 49 CFR part 26. For some projects, Caldwell County may be required to set an aspirational goal, as recommended by the State, to secure a certain percentage of its competitively procured contracts with vendors that qualify as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, as defined by the Act. Regardless of the project, Caldwell County, and qualified respondents, shall not discriminate on the basis of Race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and/or performance of the work described herein. Failure by the selected respondent to comply with the requirements described in this section will be considered a material breach of any contract that issues from this RFQ and may result in the termination of that agreement or the assertion of other remedies by Caldwell County.

F. Small, Minority, and Women Business Enterprises, and Labor Surplus Area Firms

Affirmative Steps. Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms. Small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are encouraged to participate in this RFP. If the awarded vendor is a prime contractor and may use subcontractors, the following affirmative steps are required of the prime contractor.

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and,
5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce,
6. Section 3 Residents, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are encouraged to submit proposals.

G. Statement of Qualification Evaluation

A County selection committee will review and evaluate the Statement of Qualification (SOQ) submissions. Award selection will be made based on:

1. Qualifications
2. Similar projects completed
3. Location
4. References

It is the practice of Caldwell County to encourage local participation and to promote and encourage contracting and subcontracting opportunities for locally owned businesses and labor in all contracts.

The County of Caldwell does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age and disability in employment or the provision of services. Caldwell County is an Equal Opportunity Employer and strives to attain goals for Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u), as amended. Section 3 Residents and Business Concerns, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises are encouraged to submit proposals.

THE CONTRACT AWARD shall be based on but not necessarily limited to, the following factors:

- Vendor's qualifications & competency;
- Special needs and requirements of Caldwell County;
- Vendors past performance record with Caldwell County;
- Caldwell County's evaluation of vendor's ability; and
- Vendor's references

RESPONSIBILITY: A respondent must affirmatively demonstrate respondent's responsibility. A respondent must meet the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources, or the above ability to obtain such resources as required;
- Be able to comply with required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance; and
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award;

BASIS OF AWARD: The County reserves the right to award a contract for named project to a respondent on the basis competence and qualifications.

H. Limitations

RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT: The County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all submissions as a result of this RFQ, to negotiate with all qualified sources, or to cancel in part or its entirety if found to be in the best interest of the County. The RFQ does not commit the County to award a contract, issue a purchase order, or pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a submission in response to this RFQ. SOQs may be held for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after opening without taking action.

COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL REQUIRED: The Caldwell County Commissioners Court must approve the contractors selected to provide the services requested in this RFQ. The County reserves the right to authorize contract negotiations to begin without further discussion with contractors submitting a response. Therefore, each SOQ should be submitted as completely and accurately as possible. The County reserves the right to request additional data, oral discussions, or presentations in support of the written SOQ.

Contractor or Individual's Obligation Regarding Evaluation

- a. **SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION.** Submitters are cautioned that it is each contractor and or individual's sole responsibility to submit information related to the evaluation categories, and the County is under no obligation to solicit such information if it is not included with the SOQ. Failure of a contractor or individual to submit such information may cause an adverse impact on the evaluation of the specific SOQ.
- b. **SUBMITTER REVIEW OF RFQ.** Submitters are responsible for examining and being familiar with all specifications, terms, conditions, provisions, and instructions of the RFQ and their responses. Failure to do so will be at the contractor and/or individual's risk and will not be a determinative factor when awarding the contract for services.

ORAL NON-BINDING: Any non-written representations, explanations, or instructions given by County staff or County agents are not binding and do not form a part of, or alter in any way, the RFQ, a written agreement pertinent to the RFQ, or the awarding of the contract.

RESERVATIONS BY COUNTY: The Commissioners Court has the right to accept, reject, or cancel any and all submissions. In addition, the County expressly reserves the following:

- a. waive any defect, irregularity, or informality in any submission or RFQ procedure;
- b. extend the RFQ closing time and date;
- c. reissue this RFQ in a different form or context;
- d. procure any item by other allowable means;
- e. revise and modify, at any time before the RFQ submittal due date, the factors and/or weights of factors the County will consider in evaluating RFQ submittals and to otherwise revise or expand its evaluation methodology as set forth herein;
- f. investigate the qualifications of any contractor under consideration and require confirmation of information furnished by a contractor;
- g. require additional information from a contractor concerning contents of its RFQ submittal and/or require additional evidence of qualifications;
- h. waive minor deviations from specifications, conditions, terms, or provisions of the RFQ, if it is determined that waiver of the minor deviations improves or enhances the County's business interests under the RFQ;
- i. extend any contract when most advantageous to the County, as set forth in this RFQ.
- j. appoint an evaluation committee to review RFQ submittals or responses, make recommendations and seek the assistance of outside technical experts in RFQ submittal evaluation;
- k. hold interviews and conduct discussions and correspondence with one or more of the contractors responding to this RFQ to seek an improved understanding and evaluation of the responses to this RFQ.
- l. disclose information contained in an RFQ submittal to the public as required under the Texas Public Information Act; AND/OR
- m. exercise any other right reserved or afforded to Caldwell County under this RFQ. The County reserves the right to modify the process, in its sole discretion, to address applicable law and/or the best interest of the County.

The County shall not, under any circumstances, be bound by or be liable for any obligations with respect to any construction project until such time (if at all) a contract has been awarded and all approvals obtained in form and substance satisfactory to the County have been executed and authorized by the County, and then only to the extent of such agreements.

I. Elements of a Contract

1. RFQ. This Request for Qualifications is an invitation for individuals and companies to submit Statements of Qualifications (SOQs).
2. SOQ IS AN INDICATION OF ABILITY TO PERFORM REQUESTED SERVICES. The SOQ submitted by a contractor or individual is an indication of the ability of the contractor or individual to perform the requested services.
3. AWARD IS ACCEPTANCE. The selection of a contractor or individual and award of a contract by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court based upon a negotiated price is acceptance on the part of the County, thereby resulting in a binding contract between the County and the selected contractor.
4. CONSIDERATION. Consideration consists of the services to be performed under the contract awarded in exchange for compensation, based upon a final negotiated project price, to be paid by the County to the selected firm or individual.
5. AGREEMENT; EXCEPTIONS.
 - a. Submission of an SOQ is a representation by a submitter that the submitting contractor or individual agrees to the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ, unless the submitter clearly and specifically presents in its SOQ any exceptions to the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ.
 - b. Exceptions presented in an SOQ are not to be considered incorporated into the contract between the County and the selected contractor or individual unless and until the County agrees to accept such exceptions.
 - c. The selected contractor must acknowledge and agree that the negotiated contract resulting from this RFQ includes the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ, the SOQ selected (including any exceptions accepted by the County) which is acceptable to the County and is not in conflict or contravention of the RFQ, and any other documents mutually agreed upon by the County and the selected contractor or individual.
 - d. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in the RFQ or the resulting negotiated contract.
6. CONFIDENTIALITY OF DOCUMENTS.
 - a. ALL STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATION SUBMITTED WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT.
 - b. On each page where confidential information appears, the Contractor or Individual must label the confidential information. Failure to so label the confidential information shall be considered as a waiver of any confidentiality rights or interests by said Contractor or Individual.
 - c. Marking your entire SOQ CONFIDENTIAL/PROPRIETARY is not in conformance with the Texas Open Records Act.

7. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. All costs directly or indirectly related to the preparation of a response to this SOQ shall be the sole responsibility of and shall be borne by the contractor.
- b. During the evaluation process, the County reserves the right, where it may serve the County's best interest, to request additional information or clarifications from contractor or individuals, or to allow corrections of errors or omissions.
- c. The County reserves the right to retain all qualifications submitted and to use non-confidential information in a SOQ regardless of whether or not that SOQ is selected.
- d. Each SOQ shall state that it is valid for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of opening of the SOQ by the County.

8. NON-NEGOTIABLE TERMS. The following terms or conditions are not negotiable:

- a. **Unfunded Liability.** The County will not incur a debt or obligation to pay selected contractor or individual any amounts the County does not have the current funds available to pay, unless the contract includes a provision for the County to appropriate funding for the debt or obligation.
- b. **Indemnification.** The County does not assume any liability to third persons, nor will the County reimburse the contractor for its liability to a third person, with respect to loss due to death, bodily injury, or damage to property resulting in any way from the performance of a contract or any subcontract hereunder, and the contractor further agrees to provide the defense for, and indemnify and hold harmless County from any and all claims, suits, causes of action, and liability, arising in connection with a contract.
- c. **Advance Payments.** The County will not make advance payments to a selected contractor or individual or any third party pursuant to this RFQ or resulting contract.
- d. **Gift of Public Property.** The County will not agree to any terms or conditions that cause the County to lend its credit or grant public money or anything of value to the selected contractor or individual.
- e. **Procurement Laws.** The County will not agree to any terms or conditions that cause the County to violate any federal, Texas, or local procurement laws.
- f. **Limitation of Liability.** The County will not agree to allow the selected contractor or individual to limit its liability for breach or default of contract to the contract amount or to the amount the County has paid up to the time of the breach or default.
- g. **Attorney's fees; Legal Costs.** The County will not agree to pay the selected contractor or individual's attorney's fees or other legal costs under any circumstances.
- h. **Venue; Applicable Law.** This RFQ and any resulting contract will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. The terms and conditions of the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ are fully performable in Caldwell County, Texas and venue for any dispute regarding contract shall be in Caldwell County, Texas.

J. Warranty of Performance

The successful respondent expressly warrants that all services specified in the RFQ will be performed with care and diligence and in accordance with all specifications of the RFQ. The successful respondent agrees to correct any deficiencies in performance of services upon notification by the County and without additional expense to the County.

CONTINUING NON-PERFORMANCE of the respondent, in terms of specifications, shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for merchandise/services that are unsatisfactory. Failure to perform any provision will constitute a default of contract, in which case, corrective action shall take place within ten (10) days from the date of written notice citing the nature of breach. Failure to take corrective action or to provide a satisfactory written reply excusing such failure within the prescribed ten (10) days will authorize the County to terminate this agreement by written notice.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: The successful Respondents shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of the profession and the execution of the duties under the proposal. Any contract executed as a result of this RFQ shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

I. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations
Applicable To: Request for Qualifications (RFQ)

1. GENERAL DEFINITIONS:

- a. "Commissioners Court" means Caldwell County Commissioners Court.
- b. "Contract" means the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ and negotiated cost proposal.
- c. "Contractor" means a person or firm receiving an award of contract from Commissioners Court.
- d. "County" means Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.
- e. "County Building" means any County owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County.
- f. "Is doing business" and "has done business" mean:
 - i. Paying or receiving in any calendar year any money or other valuable thing which is worth more than \$250 in the aggregate in exchange for personal services or for purchase of any property or property interest, either real or personal, either legal or equitable; or
 - ii. Loaning or receiving a loan of money; or goods or otherwise creating or having in existence any legal obligation or debt with a value of more than \$250 in the aggregate in a calendar year;
 - iii. But does not include any retail transaction for goods or services sold to a Key Contracting Person at a posted, published, or marked price available to the general public.
- g. "Key Contracting Person" means any person or business listed in Exhibit A to Affidavit.
- h. "Purchasing Agent" means the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent.
- i. "Sub-contractor" means a person or firm doing business with a Contractor.

2. FUNDING: Funds for payment on Contracts will be provided through the County budget approved by Commissioners Court for the fiscal year in which the contract is approved. State of Texas statutes prohibit the obligations and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. County cannot guarantee the availability of funds, and enters into contracts only to the extent such funds are made available. The Fiscal Year for County extends from October 1st of each calendar year to September 30th of the next calendar year.

3. FUNDING OUT: Despite anything to the contrary in a Contract, if, during budget planning and adoption, Commissioners Court fails to provide funding for a Contract for the following fiscal year of County, County may terminate a Contract after giving Contractor thirty (30) calendar days written notice that a Contract is terminated due to the failure to fund it.

4. INVOICING/PAYMENTS:

- a. Contractor shall provide County with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, that is completed in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code and its rules and regulations before any Contract funds are payable.
- b. As a minimum, invoices shall include: (i) name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and similar information in the event payment is to be made to a different address; (ii) County Contract or Purchase Order number; (iii) identification of products or services as outlined in the Contract; (iv) quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices, and total amount; and (v) any additional payment information called for by the Contract. County will not pay invoices that are in excess of the amount authorized by the purchase order.
- c. Payment shall be made by check or warrant by County upon satisfactory delivery and acceptance of products and services and submission of an invoice to the address below:
County Accounts Payable
PO Box 98
Lockhart, Texas 78644
- d. Payment shall be deemed to have been made on the date of mailing of the check or warrant. For purposes of payment discounts, time will begin upon satisfactory delivery of products and services

and/or submission of acceptable invoice, whichever is last. Partial payments will not be made unless specifically requested and approved by County prior to Contract award.

- e. Accrual and payment of interest on overdue payments shall be governed by Tex. Gov't Code Ann., ch. 2251.
5. COUNTY TAXES: If the Contractor subsequently becomes delinquent in the payment of County taxes, it will be grounds for cancellation of the contract. Despite anything to the contrary, if the contractor is delinquent in payment of County property taxes at the time of invoicing, Contractor assigns any payments to be made for performance under the contract to the County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of delinquent taxes.
6. PROMPT PAYMENT ACT: TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN., ch. 2251 (Vernon Supp. 1995) requires that payments be made within 30 calendar days. If County fails to pay within 30 days, interest on overdue amounts is subject to Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. The law does not apply if the terms of a federal grant, contract, regulation, or statute prevent local governments from making timely payments with federal funds. Contractors and subcontractors must pay their suppliers interest if the supplier is not paid within 10 calendar days after the contractor or subcontractor receives payment. Contractors must apply for interest payments within 6 months of submitting a proper invoice if they believe such interest was due but not paid. Interest begins accruing 30 days after either of the following, whichever is later; (i) satisfactory delivery or performance has been completed, or, (ii) a correct invoice is received at the designated place.
7. FOB POINT: Delivery of all products under a contract, if any, shall be made Free on Board to final destination, at the address shown in the contract or as indicated on each Purchase Order placed against the contract. The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to County until acceptance takes place at destination.
8. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE: The County office or department receiving items pursuant to a contract shall inspect and accept only those items that are satisfactory to them, and reject those items which are damaged or which do not conform to specifications. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper labeling, packing, and delivery to final destination, including replacement of rejected deliveries.
9. VARIATION IN QUANTITY: No variation in the quantity of any item called for by a contract will be accepted unless such variation has been caused by conditions of loading, shipping, or packing, or allowances in manufacturing processes, and then only to the extent, if any, specified elsewhere in the contract.
10. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT: If a member of Commissioners Court belongs to a cooperative association, the County may purchase equipment or supplies from the association only if no member of the Commissioners Court will receive a pecuniary benefit from the purchase, other than as reflected in an increase in dividends distributed generally to members of the association.
11. NONDISCRIMINATION; CIVIL RIGHTS/ADA COMPLIANCE:
 - a. Contractor shall not engage in employment practices that have the effect of discriminating against employees or prospective employees because of age, race, color, sex, creed, national origin or handicapped condition.
 - b. Contractor shall provide all services and activities required in a manner that would comply with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-1122, Section 504, and with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Public Law 101-336 [S.933] if Contractor were an entity bound to comply with these laws.
12. CHANGES:
 - a. A Contract may be amended only by written instrument signed by both County and Contractor. It is acknowledged by Contractor that NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO CHANGE THE SCOPE OF A CONTRACT

OR OTHERWISE AMEND A CONTRACT, OR ANY ATTACHMENTS HERETO, UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT AUTHORITY BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.

- b. Contractor shall submit all requests for changes to a Contract or any attachment(s) to it to the Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent shall present Contractor's requests to Commissioners Court for consideration.

13. REPRESENTATIONS:

- a. Contractor represents that he has thoroughly examined the drawings, specifications, schedule, instructions and all other contract documents. Contractor has made all investigations necessary to be thoroughly informed regarding plant and facilities for delivery of material, equipment and/or services as required by the proposal conditions.
- b. The Contractor's delivery time includes weekends and holidays.
- c. Contractor certifies that he is a qualified, bondable business entity that he is not in receivership or contemplates it, and has not filed for bankruptcy. He further certifies that the Company, Corporation, Partnership, or Sole Proprietorship is not delinquent with respect to payment of County property taxes.
- d. Contractor warrants that all applicable patents and copyrights which may exist on items that will be supplied under the contract have been adhered to and further warrants that County shall not be liable for any infringement of those rights. Warranties granted County shall apply for the duration of the contract or for the life of equipment or supplies purchased, whichever is longer. County must not extend use of the granted exclusive rights to any other than County employees or those with whom County has established a relationship aimed at furthering the public interest, and then only for official public uses. County will not knowingly or intentionally violate any applicable patent, license, or copyright. Contractor must indemnify County, its officers, agents, and employees against all claims, suits, and liability of every kind, including all expenses of litigation, court costs, and attorney's fees arising in connection with any alleged or actual infringement of existing patents, licenses or copyrights applicable to items sold.
- e. The Contractor warrants that upon execution of a contract with the County, he will not engage in employment practices which have the effect of discriminating against employees or prospective employees because of age, religion, race, color, sex, creed, handicap, or national origin and will submit reports as the County may require to assure compliance.
- f. Contractor warrants to County that all items delivered and all services rendered will conform to the specifications, drawings, or other descriptions furnished or incorporated by reference, and will be of merchantable quality, good workmanship, and free from defects. Contractor further agrees to provide copies of applicable warranties or guarantees to the Purchasing Agent. Copies will be provided within 10 days after the Notice of Award is issued. Return of merchandise under warranty shall be at Contractor's expense.

14. SUBCONTRACTS:

- a. Contractor shall not enter into any subcontracts for any service or activity relating to the performance of the Contract without the prior written approval or the prior written waiver of this right of approval from County. IT IS ACKNOWLEDGED BY CONTRACTOR THAT NO OFFICER, AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE OF COUNTY HAS THE AUTHORITY TO GRANT SUCH APPROVAL OR WAIVER UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT SPECIFIC AUTHORITY BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
- b. If a subcontract is approved, Contractor must make a "good faith" effort to take all necessary and reasonable steps to insure DBEs maximum opportunity to be subcontractors under a Contract. Contractor must obtain County approval of all proposed DBE subcontractors through the Purchasing Agent. Failure by Contractor to make a good faith effort to employ HUBs as subcontractors constitutes a breach of a Contract and may result in termination of the Contract. For this project there is no specific DBE participation goal. See Section VIII. HUB Practices for more information regarding the County's practices related to Historically Underutilized Businesses.

15. ASSIGNMENT:

- a. The parties to a Contract shall not assign any of the rights or obligation hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party. No official, employee, representative or agent of County has the authority to approve any assignment under this Contract unless that specific authority is expressly granted by Commissioners Court.
- b. The terms, provisions, covenants, obligations and conditions of a Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors in interest and the assigns of the parties to the Contract if the assignment or transfer is made in compliance with the provisions of the Contract.
- c. Contractor remains responsible for the performance of the Contract when there is a change of name or change of ownership. If a change of name is required, the Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of or to Contractor will be recognized until it is approved by Commissioners Court.

16. DISPUTES AND APPEALS: The Purchasing Agent acts as the County representative in the issuance and administration of a contract in relation to disputes. Any document, notice, or correspondence not issued by or to the Purchasing Agent or other authorized County person, in relation to disputes is void unless otherwise stated in the contract. If the Contractor does not agree with any document, notice, or correspondence issued by the Purchasing Agent, or other authorized County person, the Contractor must submit a written notice to the Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the document, notice, or correspondence, outlining the exact point of disagreement in detail. If the matter is not resolved to the Contractor's satisfaction, Contractor may submit a written Notice of Appeal to the Commissioners Court, through the Purchasing Agent, if the Notice is submitted within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the unsatisfactory reply. Contractor then has the right to be heard by Commissioners Court.

17. MEDIATION: When mediation is acceptable to both parties in resolving a dispute arising under this Agreement, the parties agree to use a mutually agreed upon mediator, or a person appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, for mediation as described in Section 154.023 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Unless both parties are satisfied with the result of the mediation, the mediation will not constitute a final and binding resolution of the dispute. All communications within the scope of the mediation shall remain confidential as described in §154.073 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, unless both parties agree, in writing, to waive the confidentiality.

18. FORCE MAJEURE: If the performance by either party of any of its obligations under a Contract is interrupted or delayed due to an act of God or the common enemy or as the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party to the Contract, then it shall be excused from performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary to remedy the effects thereof.

19. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULT:

- a. No payment, act or omission by County may constitute or be construed as a waiver of any breach or default of Contractor which then exists or may subsequently exist. No official, agent, employee or representative of County may waive any breach of any term or condition of a Contract unless expressly granted that specific authority by the Commissioners Court.
- b. All rights of County under a Contract are specifically reserved and any payment, act or omission shall not impair or prejudice any remedy or right to County under it. Any right or remedy in a Contract shall not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy under the Contract or under any law, nor shall any action taken in the exercise of any right or remedy be deemed a waiver of any other rights or remedies.

20. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE: Failure by either County or Contractor to perform any provisions of a Contract shall constitute a breach of contract. Either party may require corrective action within ten (10) calendar days after date of receipt of written notice citing the exact nature of the other's breach. Failure to take corrective action or failure to provide a satisfactory written reply excusing such failure within the ten (10) calendar days shall

constitute a default. The defaulting party shall be given a twenty (20) calendar day period within which to show cause why the Contract shall not be terminated for default. All notices for corrective action, breach, default or show cause on behalf of County shall be issued by the Purchasing Agent or County legal representative only, and all replies to the same shall be made in writing to the County Purchasing Agent or County legal representative at the address provided herein. Notices issued by or to anyone other than the Purchasing Agent or County legal representative shall be null and void, and shall be considered as not having been issued or received. County reserves the right to enforce the performance of the Contract in any manner prescribed by law in case of default and may contract with another party with or without competition or further notification to the contractor. At a minimum, Contractor shall be required to pay any difference in the cost of securing the services covered by the Contract, or compensate for any loss or damage to the County derived hereunder if it becomes necessary to contract with another source because of a default, plus reasonable administrative costs and attorney's fees. In the event of termination for default, County, its agents or representatives, shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated under the Contract.

21. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:** County reserves the right to terminate any Contract upon thirty (30) days written notice for any reason deemed by the Commissioners Court to serve the public interest, or resulting from any governmental law, ordinance, regulation, or court order. Termination for convenience shall not be exercised with the sole intention of awarding the same or similar contract requirements to another source. In the event of such termination, County shall pay Contractor those costs directly attributable to work done in preparation for compliance with the Contract prior to termination; provided, however, that no costs shall be paid which are recoverable in the normal course of the business in which Contractor is engaged, nor shall County pay any costs which can be mitigated through the sale of supplies or inventories. If County pays for the cost of supplies or materials obtained for use under this Contract those supplies or materials shall become the property of County and shall be delivered to the FOB point shown in this Contract, or as designated by the Purchasing Agent. County shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated under any Contract.
22. **DAVIS-BACON ACT – PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction of development of the project) will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3) the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determinations of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b) (2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the regular weekly period, Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5 (a) (4). Laborers or mechanics may perform work in more than one classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that Contractor's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(11) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all these provisions.
23. **CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS:** If, in the course of fulfilling the terms of this Agreement, Contractor employs mechanics or laborers to perform work, Contractor recognizes that it must comply with 40

U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, Contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible, provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Contractor further recognizes that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous.

24. **CLEAN AIR – CLEAN WATER:** The Contractor under any contract/subcontract agrees as follows:
- a. To comply with all the requirements of section 114 of the Clean Air Act as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857, et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-604) and section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Public Law 92-500), respectively, relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as other requirements specified in section 114 and section 308 of the Air Act and the Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder before the signing of the contract by the Contracting Local Organization.
 - b. That no portion of the work required by a contract will be performed in a facility listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities on the date when the contract was signed by the Contracting Local Organization unless and until the EPA eliminates the name of such facility or facilities from such listing.
 - c. To use their best efforts to comply with clean air standards and clean water standards at the facilities in which the contract is being performed.
 - d. To insert the substance of the provisions of this article in any nonexempt subcontract, including this subparagraph.
25. **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION:** Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure From to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
 - c. Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontractors at all tiers and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
 - d. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code.
26. **PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS:** The County seeks to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act including "procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines." Contractor agrees to ensure the County's compliance with the above-stated Section 6002, if and when applicable to this Agreement. For the purposes of this Section, "Recovered Materials" means waste materials and byproducts

which have been recovered or diverted from solid waste, but such term does not include those materials and byproducts generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

27. **GRATUITIES:** Contractor shall not provide any gratuity in any form, including entertainment, gifts, or otherwise, to any employee, buyer, agent, or representative of County with a view to securing a contract, or securing favorable treatment with respect to the award or amendment, or the making of any determination with respect to the performance of a Contract. County may terminate any Contract if it is found that gratuities of any kind including entertainment, or gifts were offered or given by the Contractor or any agent or representative of the Contractor, to any County Official or employee with a view toward securing favorable treatment with respect of the contract. If the Contract is terminated by the County pursuant to this provision, County shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover from the Contractor at least three times the cost incurred by Contractor in providing the gratuities.
28. **COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES:** Contractor represents and warrants that no persons or selling agency has been retained to solicit any Contract upon an understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor to secure business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to terminate a Contract without liability, or in its discretion to, as applicable, add to or deduct from the Contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.
29. **COUNTY ACCESS:** Contractor shall maintain and make available for inspection, audit or reproduction by any authorized representative of County all books, documents, and other evidence pertinent to the costs and expenses of a Contract, including but not limited to both direct and indirect costs, cost of labor, material, equipment, supplies, and services, and all other costs and expenses of whatever nature for which reimbursement is claimed under the Contract. All required records shall be maintained until an audit is completed and all required questions arising therefrom are resolved, or three (3) years after completion of the contract term, whichever occurs first; provided, however, the records will be retained beyond the third year if an audit is in progress or the finding of a completed audit have not been resolved satisfactorily.
30. **FORFEITURE OF CONTRACT:**
 - a. The selected Offeror must forfeit all benefits of the contract and County must retain all performance by the selected Offeror Contractor and recover all consideration or the value of all consideration paid to the selected Offeror pursuant to the contract if:
 - b. The selected Offeror was doing business at the time of submitting its proposal offer or had done business during the 365- day period immediately prior to the date on which its proposal offer was due with one or more Key Contracting Persons if the selected Offeror failed to disclose the name of any such Key Contracting Person in its offer; or
 - c. The selected Offeror does business with a Key Contracting Person after the date on which the offer that resulted in the contract is submitted and prior to full performance of the contract.
31. **CONTRACTOR CLAIMS NOTIFICATION:**
 - a. If any claim, or other action, that relates to Contractor's performance under a Contract, including proceedings before an administrative agency, is made or brought by any person, firm, corporation, or other entity against Contractor, Contractor shall give written notice to County of the following information within ten (10) working days after being notified of it:
 - i. The existence of the claim, or other action;
 - ii. The name and address of the person, firm, corporation or their entity that made a claim or that instituted any type of action or proceeding;
 - iii. The alleged basis of the claim, action or proceeding;

- iv. The court or administrative tribunal, if any, where the claim, action or proceeding was instituted; and
 - v. The name or names of any person against whom this claim is being made.
- b. Except as otherwise directed, Contractor shall furnish to County copies of all pertinent papers received by Contractor with respect to making these claims or actions and all court pleadings related to the defense of these claims or actions.

32. **CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY:** This provision applies if the anticipated Contract exceeds \$100,000. By submitting a bid or proposal in response to this solicitation, the bidder/respondent certifies that at the time of submission, he/she is not on the Federal Government's Excluded Parties List System (www.epis.gov), which details a listing of suspended, ineligible, or debarred contractors. In the event of placement on the list between the time of bid/proposal submission and time of award, the bidder/respondent will notify the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent. Failure to do so may result in terminating the Contract for default.

33. **CONTRACTOR LIABILITY, INDEMNIFICATION AND CLAIMS NOTIFICATION:** Contractor shall indemnify County, its officers, agents, and employees, from and against any and all third party claims, losses, damages, causes of action, suits, and liability of every kind whether meritorious or not and, including all expenses of litigation, court costs, and reasonable attorney's fees, arising in connection with the services provided by Contractor under the Contract. It is the expressed intention of the Parties to the Contract, both Contractor and County, that the indemnity provided for in this paragraph is indemnity by Contractor to indemnify and protect County from the consequences of Contractor's actions.

34. **CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT:**

- a. A Contract is governed by the laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas and all obligations under the Contract are performable in Caldwell County, Texas. Venue for any dispute arising out of the Contract will lie in the appropriate court of Caldwell County, Texas.
- b. If any portion of a Contract is ruled invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of it shall remain valid and binding.
- c. Headings and titles at the beginning of the various provisions of any Contract have been included only to make it easier to locate the subject matter covered by that part, section or subsection and are not to be used in construing the Contract.
- d. When any period of time is stated in a Contract, the time shall be computed to exclude the first day and include the last day of period. If the last day of any period falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or a day that Caldwell County has declared a holiday for its employees, these days shall be omitted from the computation. All hours in a Contract are stated in Central Standard Time from 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Sunday of November until 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the second Sunday of March and in Central Daylight Saving Time from 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the second Sunday of March until 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Sunday of November or such other dates as may be adopted for the activation of Daylight Savings Time in the United States in future years.
- e. Words of any gender in a Contract shall be construed to include any other gender and words in either number shall be construed to include the other unless the context clearly requires otherwise.
- f. Provisions, Words, Phrases, and Statutes, whether incorporated by actual use or by reference, shall be applied to a Contract in accordance with Texas Government Code, §§ 312.002 and 312.003.

35. **ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS:**

- a. Contractor must comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations, City and County ordinances, orders, and regulations, relating in any way to a Contract.
- b. Contractor must secure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary for lawful operations.
- c. Contractor must pay all taxes and license fees imposed by the Federal and the State Governments and their agencies and political subdivisions upon the property and business of Contractor.

- d. Despite anything to the contrary in a Contract, if the Contractor is delinquent in payment of property taxes at the time of providing services, Contractor assigns the amount of any payment to be made for services provided under the Contract equal to the amount Contractor is delinquent in property tax payments to the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of the delinquent taxes.
- e. In this subsection, "County Building" means any County-owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County. Contractor must not execute any mortgage, or issue any bonds, shares of stock, or other evidence of interest in County Buildings.

36. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT:

- a. This document contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights granted and the obligations assumed. Any prior agreements or representations not expressly set forth in this agreement are of no force. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this agreement shall be of no force except a subsequent modification in writing signed by the Purchasing Agent. No official, representative, employee, or agent of the County has any authority to modify or amend a contract except pursuant to specific authority to do so granted by the Commissioners Court.
- b. If inconsistency exists between provisions of this solicitation, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following ascending order of precedence:
 - i. The Schedule of Items/Services
 - ii. Terms and Conditions of Request for Qualifications;
 - iii. General Provisions;
 - iv. Other provisions, whether incorporated by reference or otherwise; and
 - v. The specifications.
- c. If any contract provision shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and the contract shall be construed as if invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained.
- d. Any contract shall be governed by the laws of Texas and all obligations are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.
- e. If a word is used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in that particular field.
- f. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular. The masculine gender includes the feminine and neuter genders.
- g. The headings in a contract have been included only to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing the contract.
- h. Provisions, words, phrases, and statutes, whether incorporated by actual use or by reference, shall be applied to any contract in accordance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN., SEC 312.002, 312.003 (Vernon 1991).

37. MODIFICATIONS:

- a. The County Purchasing Agent may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of a contract in any one of the following:
 - i. Drawings, designs or specifications when the supplies to be furnished are to be specifically manufactured for the County in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications.
 - ii. Method of shipment or packing.
 - iii. Place of deliveries.
 - iv. Correction of errors of a general administrative nature or other mistakes, the correction of which does not affect the scope of the contract, or does not result in expense to the Contractor.
 - v. Description of items to be provided.
 - vi. Time of performance (i.e. hours of day, days of week, etc.)
- b. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work under a contract whether, or not changed by the order, the Commissioners Court shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract. The Contractor must submit any "proposal for adjustment" under this clause

within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the County Purchasing Agent decides that the facts justify it, the County Purchasing Agent may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract. If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the County shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the Disputes and Appeals clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

38. **PRICE CHANGES:** The prices offered shall remain firm for the period of the contract. The prices offered shall also remain firm for the option years should the County choose to exercise the option to renew, except for changes that are industry wide and beyond the control of the contractor. If such changes do occur, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to provide documentation to Caldwell County substantiating the changes to the bid prices. Any price changes must be approved by Caldwell County.

39. **INSURANCE AND LIABILITY:** During the period of any contract, contractor shall maintain at his expense, insurance with limits not less than those prescribed below. With respect to required insurance, Contractor shall;

- a. Name County as additional insured as its interests may appear.
- b. Provide County a waiver of subrogation.
- c. Provide County with a thirty (30) calendar day advance written notice of cancellation or material change to said insurance.
- d. Provide the County Purchasing Agent at the address shown on Page 1 of this contract, a Certificate of Insurance evidencing required coverage within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of Notice of Award. Also, assure your certificate contains the contract number as indicated on the Contract Award form when issued by Caldwell County.
- e. Submit an original certificate of insurance reflecting coverage as follows:

Automobile Liability:	
Bodily Injury (Each person)	\$1,000,000.00
Bodily Injury (Each accident)	\$1,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$1,000,000.00
Commercial General Liability (Including Contractual Liability):	
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Product completed operations aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Bodily Injury (Each accident)	\$2,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$2,000,000.00
Employers Liability:	
Each accident	\$1,000,000.00
Each employee for disease	\$1,000,000.00
Policy limit for disease	\$1,000,000.00
Excess Liability:	
Umbrella Form	Not Required
Labor Liability:	
Worker's Compensation	Meeting Statutory Requirements

II. Vendor Reference Form

List three (3) references of current customers who can verify the quality of service your company provides. The County prefers customers of similar size and scope of work to this proposal/bid. **This form must be returned with your bid/proposal.**

REFERENCE ONE

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

REFERENCE TWO

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

REFERENCE THREE

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

III. Certificate of Interested Parties

In 2015, the Texas Legislature adopted House Bill 1295, which added 2252.908 to the Texas Government Code and applies to all contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2016. Section 2252.908 (b)(1)(2) applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency that requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed or that has a value of at least \$1 million. In addition, pursuant to Section 2252.908 (d), a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into a contract described by Subsection (b) with a business entity unless the business entity, in accordance with this section and rules adopted under this section, submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency.

With regard to Caldwell County purchases, a vendor or other person who is awarded a contract or purchase approved by Caldwell County Commissioners Court is required to electronically complete a Form 1295 through the Texas Ethics Commission website at https://ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm and submit a signed copy of the form to the Caldwell County Purchasing office. A contract, including County issued purchase order (if applicable), will not be enforceable or legally binding until the County received and acknowledges receipt of the properly completed Form 1295 from the awarded vendor.

Failure to return this document may disqualify your response from consideration.

If you do not have access to the link provided above or if you have any questions, contact Purchasing at 512-644-1502.

IV. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY <hr/> Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p>		
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Name of Officer</p>		
<p>4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="margin-left: 80px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="margin-left: 80px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p>		
<p>5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.</p>		
<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).</p>		
<p>7</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> _____ Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity </p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"> _____ Date </p>		

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;
- or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

- (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

- (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
- (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
- (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

V. CODE OF ETHICS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Caldwell County to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Caldwell County. Such a policy implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public services.

Public servants must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Caldwell County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this article, it is essential that those doing business with Caldwell County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee, elected official or department head to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Caldwell County or a vendor doing business with the county to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee or vendor knows that:

The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family, or household has a substantial financial interest pertaining to the procurement. This means ownership of 10% or more of the company involved and/or ownership of stock or other interest or such valued at \$2500.00 or more.

A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.

Gratuities: It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Caldwell County or for any employee to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from a vendor, a gratuity of consequence or any offer of employment in connection with any decision approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or controversy, any particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government.

Kickbacks: It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Caldwell County as an inducement for the award of a contract or order.

Contract Clause: The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefore.

Any effort to influence any employee, elected official, or department head to violate the standards of the code is grounds to void the contract. Please certify, by your signature below, that you understand the ethics policy of Caldwell County and in no way will attempt to violate the code.

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINT NAME & TITLE: _____

COMPANY NAME: _____

VI. Caldwell County Practices Related to Historically Underutilized Businesses

1. STATEMENT OF PRACTICES

Caldwell County will strive to ensure that all businesses, regardless of size, economic, social or ethnic status have an equal opportunity to participate in the County's procurement processes. The County is committed to promote full and equal business opportunity for all businesses to supply the goods and services needed to support the mission and operations of county government, and seeks to encourage the use of certified historically underutilized businesses (HUB's) through the use of race, ethnic and gender neutral means. It is the practice of Caldwell County to involve certified HUBs to the greatest extent feasible in the County's procurement of goods, equipment, services and construction projects while maintaining competition and quality of work standards. The County affirms the good faith efforts who recognize and practice similar business standards.

2. DEFINITIONS

Historically underutilized businesses (HUBs), also known as a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE), are generally business enterprises at least 51% of which is owned and the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more persons who is/are socially and economically disadvantaged because of his/her identification as a member of certain groups, including women, Black Americans, Mexican Americans, and other Americans if Hispanic origin, Asian Americans and American Indians.

Businesses include firms, corporations, sole proprietorships, vendors, suppliers, contractors, subcontractors, professionals and other similar references when referring to a business that provides goods and/or services regardless of the commodity category.

Certified HUB's include business enterprises that meet the definition of a HUB and who meet the certification requirements of certification agencies recognized by Caldwell County, as expressed below.

Statutory bid limit refers to the Texas Local Government Code provision that requires competitive bidding for many items valued at greater than \$50,000.

3. GUIDELINES

- a. Caldwell County, its contractors, their subcontractors and suppliers, as well as all vendors of goods, equipment and services, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, age, religion, national origin, citizenship, mental or physical disability, veteran's status or political affiliation in the award and/or performance of contracts. All entities doing business or anticipating doing business with the County shall support, encourage and implement affirmative steps toward a common goal of establishing equal opportunity for all citizens and businesses of the County.
- b. Vendors and/or contractors desiring to participate in the HUB program must successfully complete the certification process with the State of Texas or Texas Unified Certification Program. The vendor or contractor is also required to hold a current valid certification (title) from either of these entities.
- c. Vendors and/or contractors must be registered with the State Comptroller's web-based HUB directory and with the Comptroller's Centralized Master Bidder's List (CMBL).

4. Caldwell County will encourage HUBs to participate in all facets of the procurement process.

5. As prescribed by law, the purchase of one or more items costing in excess of the statutory bid limit must comply with the competitive bid process. Where possible, those bids will be structured to include and encourage the participation of HUB firms.
6. Nothing in this practice statement shall be construed to require the County to award a contract other than to the lowest responsive bidder as required by law. This practice is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law.

Please sign for acknowledgement of the Caldwell County HUB Practices:

Signature

Date

VII. Caldwell County House Bill 89 Verification

I, _____ (Person name), the undersigned representative of _____ (Company or Business name, hereafter referred to as Company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270:

- 1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

- 1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

Signature of Company Representative

Date

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, personally appeared _____, the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

NOTARY SEAL

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Date

VIII. Caldwell County Purchasing Department Senate Bill 252 Certification

On this day, I, _____, the Purchasing Representative for Caldwell County in Lockhart, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below-named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

Company Name

RFQ or Vendor number

CERTIFICATION CHECK PERFORMED BY:

Purchasing Representative

Date

IX. Debarment and Licensing Certification

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Caldwell §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Firm named herein below and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public (federal, state or local) transactions terminated for cause or default;
e. Are registered and licensed in the State of Texas to perform the professional services which are necessary for the project; and
f. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Contractor understands and agrees that, if it is unable to certify any of the above terms, or provide an acceptable explanation related to its inability to make such certification, that the County shall have cause to terminate this Agreement for cause. Contractor agrees to require compliance with the terms of this Section, and certification thereof, in any subcontract for performance of work under this Agreement.

Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Title of Certifying Official

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Date

Where the Firm is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such Firm shall attach an explanation to this certification.

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by _____ on this the day of _____, 20____, on behalf of said Firm.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My commission expires: _____

X. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation

- Vendor/Bidder affirms that they are duly authorized to execute a Contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to price, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other person engages in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid.
- Vendor/Bidder hereby assigns to Purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with any Contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA Section 1 et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et seq.
- Pursuant to 262.0276 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code, Vendor/Bidder, hereby affirms that

Vendor/Bidder:

_____ Does not own taxable property in Caldwell County, or;

_____ Does not owe any ad valorem taxes to Caldwell County or is not otherwise indebted to Caldwell County

Name of Contracting Company

If taxable property is owned in Caldwell County, list property ID numbers:

Signature of Company Official Authorizing Bid/Offer

Printed Name

Title

Email Address

Phone

XI. FEDERAL AFFIRMATIONS AND SOLICITATION ACCEPTANCE

In the event federal funds are used for payment of part or all of the consideration due under any contract resulting from this Solicitation Response, Respondent must execute this **Federal Affirmation and Solicitation Acceptance**, which shall constitute an agreement, without exception, to the following affirmations:

1. **Debarment and Suspension**

Respondent certifies, by signing this Attachment, that neither it nor any of its principals or subcontractors are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 C.F.R. pt. 67, § 67.510, as published as pt. VII of the May 26, 1988, Federal Register (pp. 19160-19211), and any relevant program-specific regulations. This provision shall be required of every subcontractor receiving any payment in whole or in part from federal funds.

2. **Americans with Disabilities Act**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-136), 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder contained in 28 C.F.R. 26.101-36.999, inclusive, and any relevant program-specific regulations.

3. **Discrimination**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include, but are not limited to:

- a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;
- b. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
- c. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
- d. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101- 6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
- e. The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;
- f. The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;
- g. Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- h. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;
- i. Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and
- j. The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the application.

4. **Wages**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors have a duty to and shall pay the prevailing wage rate under the Davis Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276a – 276a-5, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder contained in 29 C.F.R. pt. 1 and 5.

5. **Lobbying**

If Respondent, in connection with any resulting contract from this Solicitation, is a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or a Federal loan or loan guarantee exceeding \$150,000, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the new restrictions on lobbying contained in

Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which are implemented in 15 CFR Part 28. Respondent shall require that the certification language of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and require that all subcontractors submit certification and disclosure forms accordingly.

6. Minority and Women's Businesses

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall take affirmative steps to assure that minority and women's businesses are utilized when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services, as detailed in the federal requirements relating to minority and women's business enterprises: Executive Order 11625 of October 13, 1971, 36 Fed. Reg. 19967, as amended by Executive Order No. 12007 of August 22, 1977, 42 Fed. Reg. 42839; Executive Order No. 12432 of July 14, 1983, 48 Fed. Reg., 32551; and Executive Order No. 12138 of May 18, 1979, 44 Fed. Reg. 29637.

7. Environmental Standards

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with environmental standards that may be prescribed pursuant to the following:

- a. Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514;
- b. Notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738;
- c. Protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990;
- d. Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988;
- e. Assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.);
- f. Conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.);
- g. Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and
- h. Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

8. Historic Properties

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

9. All Other Federal Laws

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing the Solicitation.

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the Federal Affirmations specified above. Checking "YES" indicates acceptance, while checking "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES _____ NO _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name and Title: _____

Respondent's Tax ID: _____

Telephone: _

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

XII. FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the FHWA 1273 presented in Attachment C. Checking "YES" indicates acceptance, while checking "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES _____ NO _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name and Title: _____

Respondent's Tax ID: _____

Telephone: _

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

XIII. Related Party Disclosure Form



Caldwell County strives to provide financial transparency to its taxpayers. Completion of this form will allow for added transparency into the procurement process by disclosing Vendor relationships with current or former Caldwell County employees. The existence of a relationship may not present a legal or ethical conflict for a Vendor. However, disclosure will allow for consideration of potential conflicts and/or ways to eliminate conflicts.

A Vendor who Employs any of the following is required to disclose the relationship on this form:

- Current Caldwell County employee (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section A)
- Former Caldwell County employee who has been separated from the County for no less than four (4) years (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section B)
- Person related within the 2nd degree of consanguinity or affinity to either of the above⁽¹⁾ (Complete Section C)

If no known relationships exist, complete Section D.

This form is required to be completed in full and submitted with the proposal package. A submitted proposal package that does not include this completed form will be considered non-responsive and will not be eligible for an award.

<u>Section A: Current Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Employee Name	Title	
<u>Section B: Former Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Employee Name	Title	Date of Separation from County
<u>Section C: Person Related to Current or Former Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Caldwell Employee/Former Caldwell Employee Name	Title	
Name of Person Related	Title	Relationship
<u>Section D: No Known Relationships</u>		
If no relationships in accordance with the above exist or are known to exist, you may provide a written explanation below:		
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>		

Attach additional pages if necessary.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the information provided is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Name of Vendor

Signature of Certifying Official

Title of Certifying Official

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Date

⁽¹⁾A degree of relationship is determined under Texas Government Code Chapter 573. (as outlined below)

Relationship of Consanguinity				
	1st Degree	2nd Degree	3rd Degree*	4th Degree*
Person	child or parent	grandchild, sister, brother or grandparent	great-grandchild, niece, nephew, aunt,* uncle* or great-grandparent	great-great-grandchild, grandniece, grandnephew, first cousin, great aunt,* great uncle* or great-great-grandparent
* An aunt, uncle, great aunt or great uncle is related to a person by consanguinity only if he or she is the sibling of the person's parent or grandparent.				

Relationship of Affinity		
	1st Degree	2nd Degree
Person	spouse, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother or stepfather	brother-in-law, sister-in-law, spouse's grandparent, spouse's grandchild, grandchild's spouse or spouse of grandparent

“Vendor” shall mean any individuals or entity that seeks to enter into a contract with Caldwell County.

“Employs” shall mean any relationship wherein Vendor has made arrangements to compensate an individual, directly or by way of a business organization in which the individual has a share-hold or ownership interest, even if that arrangement is contractual and/or on an hourly-charge basis.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics,

including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or

subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State

Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the

corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. **Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. **Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).**

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination; debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor

set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility (29 CFR 5.5)

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

* \$27 as of January 23, 2019 (See 84 FR 213-01, 218) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor; pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990).

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.

The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or

equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on longstanding interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance

with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.326.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders

or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.326.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant

who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is

submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(b) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(c) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier

subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded
under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

30. Discussion/Action to approve a proposed scope of work for engineering services for Capital Improvements Plans and Program (CIPP) and bond support services. Speaker: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz; Backup:7; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Budget Amendment
 Public Hearing
 Executive Session
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve a proposed scope of work for engineering services for Capital Improvements Plans and Program (CIPP) and bond support services.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Chase Goetz		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/4/2023
Date



AMERICAN
STRUCTUREPOINT
INC.

810 HESTERS CROSSING ROAD, SUITE 105
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681
TEL 512.884.6257

March 17, 2023

Caldwell County
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

Attention: Hon. Hoppy Haden
County Judge

**RE: Engineering Services for Capital Improvements Plans & Program (CIPP)
and Bond Support Services**

Dear Judge Haden:

We are pleased to submit the attached scope of services and fee estimate for engineering services for the referenced tasks. These tasks will assist the County in developing a County Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan and Program (CIPP). Additionally, we will work with the County to build consensus for a potential bond election. The scope of services is provided in Attachment A. The estimated fee to complete these services is \$151,607.00 which are detailed in Attachment B.

Should you have any questions or require additional information please contact Will Conley via mobile at 512.738.1079 or email at wconley@structurepoint.com.

Respectfully,

Paul McIlree, PE, DBIA
Principal

ATTACHMENT A

SERVICES BY CONSULTANT

A. SERVICE DESCRIPTION

1. The Consultant shall develop a Caldwell County (Owner) Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan and Program (CIPP). Additionally, Consultant will work with the Owner to build consensus for a potential bond election. This is a multi-part process:
 - a. The Consultant shall work with Owner and identified stakeholders to develop a Capital Improvement Plan (the Plan) identifying and ranking improvement needs on county infrastructure over the next 20 years.
 - i. Projects that accommodate all modes of transportation (motor vehicle, pedestrian, and bicycle) shall be considered.
 - ii. The Consultant shall assist Owner in establishing objective criteria to evaluate and score potential projects. Criteria may include safety, health, equity, connectivity, congestion relief, support of regional land-use goals, enhancing quality of life, and community support.
 - b. The Consultant shall work with Owner and identified stakeholders to develop a Capital Improvement Program (the Program) assigning anticipated revenues to the highest priority projects for a five-year period.
 - i. The program should be reviewed and updated by the Owner annually for programming updates. The annual updates allow anticipated capital revenues to be adjusted to more current projections, and capital project expenditures are allocated appropriately.
2. The CIPP shall only include capital projects that will improve Owner public infrastructure where either substantial reconstruction or new construction is required. Consultant shall incorporate additional projects as identified by Owner and agreed upon by both parties. At this time, maintenance projects are not included.

B. INITIATION, DATA COLLECTION AND EVALUATION

1. The Consultant shall work and meet with Owner, including Commissioner's Court, key county staff, the county's bond counsel and financial advisor, and other key stakeholders to collect and evaluate all existing information necessary to conduct the CIPP. This includes transportation and pedestrian master plans, studies, etc. This also includes an assessment of the issues related to a proposed bond election and program.

C. IDENTIFY AND ASSIST IN DEVELOPING PROJECTS

1. **Task Force Facilitation:** The Consultant will provide coordination, direction and facilitation for a Commissioner's Court appointed citizen task force to recommend a bond package from the highest ranked projects identified in the development of the CIPP to staff and the Court. Consultant shall work with citizen task force to evaluate identified projects based on Owner's vision, goals, and common good of Owner and citizens.
2. The Consultant shall work with the Owner and citizen task force to develop new potential projects based on the Owner's vision, goals, economic development potential, regional connectivity, safety concerns, quality of life, operational improvements, and pedestrian connectivity. Consultant will lead meetings to establish a ranking mechanism (i.e. a decision tree, matrix, or another voting method), look at project options, and eventually rank and score options. A maximum of 6 meetings of the task force are anticipated.

3. The Consultant shall provide a Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost (OPC) for identified potential new projects. Consultant will also update preliminary OPC's for projects identified in existing transportation and pedestrian master plans; up to twenty (20) projects total.
4. The Consultant shall provide a layout of potential new projects on an aerial to assist in gaining support for new projects and projects related to prospective bond election.

D. PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAM

1. **Citizen Outreach and Engagement:** Using foundational material provided by Owner, create a stand-alone website for the bonds where voters, community leaders, and new media can go to find in-depth information about the election and projects, where to vote, and answers to common policy and transportation questions. The Consultant team will create a logo, color scheme and images to brand the program, and conduct a community survey to help guide the decision-making process.
2. **Website, Social Media, and Media Relations:** Create and maintain a robust project website that task force members, citizens, and regional media can use as a resource for project process, updates, and resources. This website can live on after the county calls an election and be used for public information/education about the bond program. Additionally, the Consultant will assist county staff with content and strategy for the county's existing social media channels, as well as helping craft the message and coordinate with regional media outlets.
3. **Town Hall Events:** The Consultant shall prepare necessary documentation to advertise and conduct two (2) in-person or virtual town hall events to get meaningful impact from citizens. Public notices and presentation graphics will be prepared for the town hall events by Consultant. Comments from these events will be gathered and documented. If additional public involvement meetings are requested, additional or supplemental services will be required to facilitate such meetings.
4. **Presentation Preparation and Meetings:** Consultant will conduct, lead, and attend a maximum of four (4) public and private meetings with key staff members, stakeholders, and the public to help the county and residents to establish the vision, goals, and objectives for Caldwell County's transportation network. And appropriately prepare for a bond election. Reports and updates will be provided to key staff members and stakeholders, such as the Commissioner's Court, to keep the County updated on all progress and milestones reached. The Consultant shall record and distribute meeting minutes for all attended meetings.
5. **Schedule Coordination and Broadcast:** Consultant will keep a master schedule of events, key publication, and distribution dates for all prints, press releases and posts published throughout the project, along with key election dates, and communication opportunities for public engagement to supporters.

E. ASSISTANCE IN IDENTIFYING FUNDING SOURCES

1. The Consultant shall assist Owner in identifying potential funding sources including but not limited to local, state, federal, and private funds for projects that are not part of the bond program.
2. The Consultant shall assist Owner in identifying the appropriate funds to pursue for the prioritized projects.

F. ASSISTANCE IN PRIORITIZING PROJECTS

1. The Consultant shall assist Owner in prioritizing existing and potential projects based on vision, goals, funding sources, and common good of the community.

G. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES

1. The Consultant shall assist Owner in developing strategies to pursue prioritized projects from a funding, scheduling, and probability of delivery standpoint.

H. PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTS

1. Consultant shall review and develop project reports related to bond program and final permanent files for residents and county officials. Close out of all other files and social media sites and pages related to bond program.
2. The Consultant shall provide monthly progress reports with updates regarding the Plan's development.

I. DELIVERABLES

1. Five (5) bound hard copies of the Transportation Capital Improvement Plan and Program
2. One (1) electronic (PDF version) of the Transportation Capital Improvement Plan and Program

J. EXCLUDED SERVICES

1. Traffic engineering services, including traffic counting, modeling, and analysis
2. Road design services
3. Bridge design services
4. Environmental science services
5. Utility infrastructure design services

I. COSTS

Total costs to perform scope of services is \$151,607.00 and are included as Attachment B. Services are lump sum and shall be billed monthly on a percent complete basis.

ATTACHMENT B

PROJECT NAME: Caldwell County CIPP and Bond Program Support

PROJECT LIMITS: Caldwell County, TX

	TOTAL COST
TASKS	
B Initiation, Data Collection and Evaluation	
SUBTOTAL	\$ 4,890.00
C Identify and Assist in Developing Projects	
SUBTOTAL	\$ 33,750.00
D Public Information Program	
SUBTOTAL	\$ 15,880.00
E Assistance in Identifying Funding Sources	
SUBTOTAL	\$ 1,140.00
F Assist in Prioritizing Projects	
SUBTOTAL	\$ 1,605.00
G Implementation Strategies	
SUBTOTAL	\$ 1,710.00
H Project Management and Progress Reports	
SUBTOTAL	\$ 8,845.00
I Deliverables	
SUBTOTAL	\$ 8,560.00
LABOR TOTALS	\$ 76,380.00
OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage	\$ 1,170.00
Toll Charges	\$ 522.00
Presentation Boards (24" x 36")	\$ 1,500.00
PHOTOCOPIES B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	\$ 40.00
PHOTOCOPIES COLOR (8 1/2" X 11")	\$ 280.00
PHOTOCOPIES COLOR (11" X 17")	\$ 45.00
USB Flash Drive	\$ 20.00
	\$ -
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES	\$ 3,577.00

SUMMARY

TOTAL COSTS FOR PRIME PROVIDER	\$ 76,380.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR PRIME PROVIDER	\$ 3,577.00
NON-SALARY (UNIT COST EXPENSES) FOR PRIME PROVIDER	\$ -
SUBCONTRACTS (includes labor costs, direct expenses, and unit costs)	\$ 71,650.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 151,607.00

**ATTACHMENT 1 TO
ATTACHMENT B**

DESCRIPTION OF WORK BEING PERFORMED	COST
Task Force Facilitation	\$15,000
<i>Provide coordination, direction and facilitation for citizen task force to recommend a bond package from the highest ranked projects identified in the development of the CIPP. Consultant shall work with citizen task force to evaluate identified projects.</i>	
<i>The Consultant shall work with the Owner and citizen task force to develop new potential projects. Consultant will lead meetings to establish a ranking mechanism (i.e. a decision tree (matrix), matrix, or another voting method), look at project options, and eventually rank and score options. A maximum of 6 meetings of the task force are anticipated.</i>	
Citizen Outreach and Engagement	\$16,500
<i>Create a stand-alone website for the bonds where voters, community leaders, and new media can go to find in-depth information about the election and projects, where to vote, and answers to common policy and transportation questions. The Consultant team will create a logo, color scheme and images to brand the program, and conduct a community survey to help guide the decision-making process.</i>	
Website, Social Media, and Media Relations	\$11,500
<i>Create and maintain a robust project website that task force members, citizens, and regional media can use as a resource for project process, updates, and resources. This website can live on after the county calls an election and be used for public information/education about the bond program. Additionally, the Consultant will assist county staff with content and strategy for the county's existing social media channels, as well as helping craft the message and coordinate with regional media outlets.</i>	
Town Hall Events	\$22,450
<i>The Consultant shall prepare necessary documentation to advertise and conduct two (2) in-person or virtual town hall events to get meaningful impact from citizens. Public notices and presentation graphics will be prepared for the town hall events by Consultant. Comments from these events will be gathered and documented. If additional public involvement meetings are requested, additional or supplemental services will be required to facilitate such meetings.</i>	
Presentation Preparation and Meetings	\$3,700
<i>Consultant will conduct, lead, and attend multiple (number – estimated) public and private meetings with key staff members, stakeholders, and the public to help the county and residents to establish the vision, goals, and objectives for Caldwell County's transportation network. And appropriately prepare for a bond election. Reports and updates will be provided to key staff members and stakeholders, such as the Commissioner's Court, to keep the County updated on all progress and milestones reached. The Consultant shall record and distribute meeting minutes for all attended meetings.</i>	
Schedule Coordination and Broadcast	\$2,500
<i>Consultant will keep a master schedule of events, key publication, and distribution dates for all prints, press releases and posts published throughout the project, along with key election dates, and communication opportunities for public engagement to supporters.</i>	
TOTAL PROJECT COST:	\$71,650

Expenses and Project Administration

All project expenses set forth in this scope, including project administration, travel, display boards for public meetings, and misc. copies of documents (up to 50 copies per document and excluding any final deliverables), are included in the above rolled-up cost. Costs for social media advertising are included. Costs for newspaper advertising for events and the costs of formal City public hearing notices are NOT included.

31. EXECUTIVE SESSION Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 5551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Apple Pie. Possible action may follow in open court. Speaker Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/08/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing Executive Session Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 5551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Apple Pie. Possible action may follow in open court.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$ 0.00 _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2023
Date

32. Adjournment

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.